Appendix P – Inventory and Assessment of Streams in the District

P.1 Stream Mapping and Registry

During the course of field study for the 2017 Wetland Conservation Plan (WCP), streams were often noted. Streams mapped during the WCP update were streams that were not included on the District's hydrography map (i.e., previously mapped District stream lines and waterbody polygons). Any streams that were previously mapped in DC's stream database were not surveyed or assessed during this study. The purpose of the grant was to update the 1997 WCP and to create a Wetland Registry, therefore, a full investigation of unmapped and un-assessed streams in the District did not take place.

The Wetland Registry (which includes previously unmapped stream segments) will not replace the need for site-specific wetland delineations for land-use planning, development, or any other activities that may require a permit or environmental impact statement. Also, all potential stream restoration sites identified during field work were evaluated solely on the basis of ecological parameters and do not ensure that a project may be undertaken on any particular site. Many factors need to be investigated before initiating a stream restoration project including, but not limited to:

- property owner permission;
- the presence of endangered, threatened, or rare species; and
- the presence of historic or archaeological sites.

P.1.1 Methodology

Field Study

Study areas, or potential wetland areas, were represented as polygons on the field maps generated from the desktop reconnaissance. Field staff visited each study area and transects were walked to determine whether a wetland was present. Any streams that were found during this field assessment (that were not previously mapped on the District's hydrography map) were flagged and assessed.

When a previously unmapped stream was present, a Trimble Pro series GPS receiver (Pro 6T with sub-meter accuracy) Model 98850 backpack unit was used to map the thalweg (centerline) of the assessed stream segment. Note that these lines are approximate, and accuracy of GPS varies greatly depending on available satellites, vegetative cover, buildings, topography, and atmospheric conditions. If a previously unmapped stream segment or a wetland connected to a stream on the District's hydrography GIS layer (i.e. a known stream), the known stream was not re-mapped, but the previously unmapped stream segment or wetland was connected to the known stream digitally on the Overall Wetland Registry map, based on field-truthed conditions.

At each site where a previously unmapped stream segment was identified, the following data was collected and documented in the field:

- Cowardin Classification (Appendix H);
- physical habitat assessment using the Rapid Bioassessment Protocol (Appendix P-2); and
- photographic documentation (Appendix L).

All streams were classified according to the Cowardin Classification System, as described in Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States (Appendix H, Cowardin et al. 1979). This is a hierarchical system which assigns streams to certain categories according to hydrological, geomorphological (i.e., land formation), and biological factors.

A habitat assessment for each stream mapped under this project was conducted using the USEPA's Rapid Bioassessment Protocol (RBP) (Barbour et al. 1999) for either high- or low-gradient streams. High-gradient streams tend to be found in the EMP Region and are more steeply sloped and swift-flowing than the low-gradient stream counterparts. Low-gradient streams are typically found in the AGCP Region, are slower moving, and tend to have more sand/sediment in the channel due to relatively little elevation change over long distances. The high- or low-gradient RBP forms each have ten specific habitat parameters specific to that stream type which are divided into optimal, suboptimal, marginal, and poor condition categories.

The ten habitat parameters listed on the RBP data sheets include:

1) Epifaunal Substrate/Available Cover;
2) Embeddedness (High-gradient) or Pool Substrate Characterization (Low-gradient);
3) Velocity/Depth Regime (High-gradient) or Pool Variability (Low-gradient);
4) Sediment Deposition;
5) Channel Flow Status;
6) Channel Alteration;
7) Frequency of Riffles (High-gradient) or Channel Sinuosity (Low-gradient);
8) Bank Stability;
9) Vegetation Protection; and
10) Riparian Vegetative Zone Width.

Once a stream is narrowed down to a certain condition category for each habitat parameter, a numerical score is given based on the range of variables described for that category. The overall habitat quality of each reach was determined by adding together the individual metric scores to provide a Total Habitat Score at each reach, with a maximum of 200 points possible. Each reach was then assigned a narrative rating according to the total habitat score, where "Optimal" is 200-160, "Sub-optimal" is 159-107, "Marginal" is 106-54, and "Poor" is 53-0. The physical habitat methodology is included in Appendix P-2.

A representative photo from each assessed area is included in Appendix L. All upstream and downstream photos taken at each stream can be viewed on the Wetland Registry.

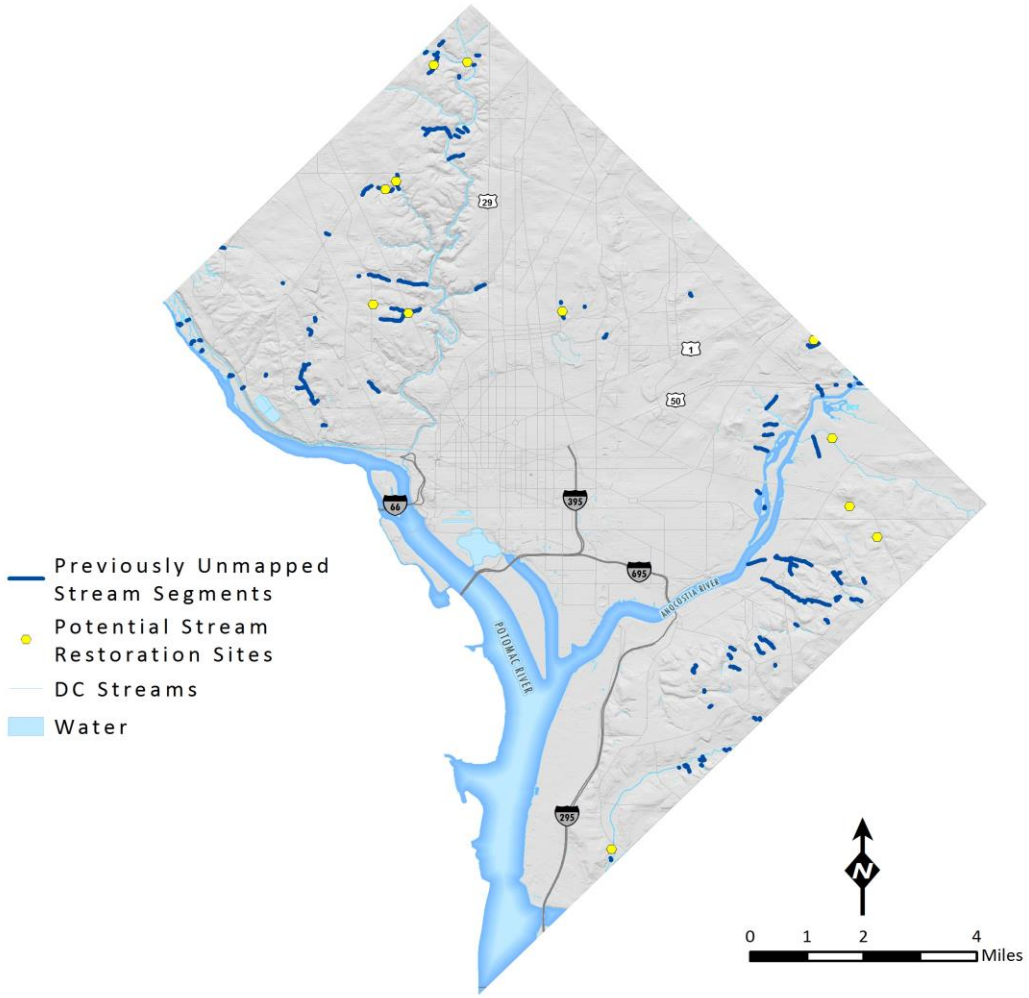
Geodatabase Development
Please see Section 2 for the full geodatabase development methodology.

The final Wetland Registry geodatabase, maintained by OCTO, contains specific data for each stream, including photographs, Cowardin classifications, linear feet, RBP score, and high/low gradient stream data.

P.2 Previously Unmapped Stream Segment Results – 2017 WCP Update

During this study, 67,924 linear feet of previously unmapped stream segments were catalogued and assessed. In addition, potential stream restoration sites were identified. Figure P.1 shows the location of each of these features.

Figure P.1: 2017 Previously Unmapped Stream Segments and Potential Stream Restoration Sites in the District



Please note that this study does not include all streams present throughout the District and a formal wetland delineation with review by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) will be needed prior to any proposed activities. Each previously unmapped stream segment investigated during the 2017 field study is shown on the Overall Wetland Registry Map (Appendix G).

In total, 67,924 linear feet of previously unmapped stream segments were investigated. Of the 123 unmapped stream segments, 94 were intermittent (R4), 26 were upper perennial (R3), 1 was lower perennial (R2), and 2 were tidal (R1). Cowardin classifications are assigned based on the Cowardin et. al 1979 publication and the August 2015 update (Appendix H). Of the total stream length (in linear feet) mapped during the 2017 study, 44% (29,908 linear feet) was intermittent, 54% (36,733 linear feet) were non-tidal perennial (upper and lower), and 2% (1,283 linear feet) was tidal perennial.

WET-MN: A **Perennial** stream example.

WET-MR: A **Perennial** stream example.

WET-LM: An **Intermittent** stream example.

WET-CJ: An **Intermittent** stream example.

When the unmapped stream segments were divided into the District quadrants, 15% (10,351 linear feet) of the total length (linear feet) of previously unmapped stream segments was found in NE, 47% (32,005 linear feet) was in NW, 37% (25,232 linear feet) was in SE, and <1% (336 linear feet) was in SW.

The Potomac River is the largest of the watersheds found in the District, and 16% (10,994 linear feet) of the total length of previously unmapped stream segments mapped for this study contribute to this watershed. The Anacostia River is the second largest watershed in the District, and 50% (33,782 linear feet) of the total length of previously unmapped stream segments mapped for this study contribute to this watershed. The Rock Creek watershed is the third largest watershed in the District, and 34% (23,148 linear feet) of the total length of previously unmapped stream segments mapped for this study contribute to the Rock Creek watershed. Please note that both the Anacostia River and Rock Creek are part of the Potomac River watershed but were separated for the purposes of this study.

Rapid Bioassessment Protocol

The previously unmapped stream segments were catalogued and assessed using the Rapid Bioassessment Protocol (RBP) (Appendix P-2). This portion of field work was outside of the scope of the WCP update, however, when previously unmapped stream segments were encountered they were assessed. The streams in the National Arboretum were mapped but not accessed using the RBP method.

RBP scores were calculated for each accessible previously unmapped stream segment after a determination was made as to whether the stream segment was a high gradient or low gradient stream. Of the 123 stream segments, 114 were able to be accessed. High gradient stream segment scores ranged from 36 to 172 and low gradient stream segment scores ranged from 63 to 166. Using the narrative rating assigned to each stream segment based on the total habitat score, 4 stream segments scored in the Optimal category, 61 stream segments scored in the Sub-Optimal category, 48 stream segments scored in the Marginal category, 1 stream segment scored in the Poor category. The average RBP score overall was 116, which has a Sub-Optimal narrative rating. This assessment represents the overall stream segment score at the time of field work, and presents a direct method of comparison for future sampling years.

Table P.1 shows the previously unmapped stream segments assessed in the District during the 2017 field study, as well as their Cowardin classification, length, location (tile number and latitude/longitude), RBP score (refer to Appendix P-3 for differentiation of high and low gradient assessments), and narrative rating. Cowardin classifications are assigned based on the Cowardin et. al 1979 publication and the August 2015 update (Appendix H).

Table P.1: RBP Score Summary

Stream ID	Cowardin Classification	Length (linear feet)	OCTO Tile Number	Latitude (dms)	Longitude (dms)	Rapid Bioassessment Protocol Score (RBP)	Numerical Rating
WET-S	R4	194	2305	38° 49' 11" N	77° 00' 19" W	60	Marginal
WET-U	R2	142	2306	38° 49' 18" N	77° 00' 18" W	110	Sub-Optimal
WET-AF	R4	238	2709	38° 50' 55" N	76° 58' 06" W	123	Sub-Optimal
WET-AG	R4	150	2709	38° 50' 55" N	76° 58' 02" W	63	Marginal
WET-AH	R4	178	2610	38° 51' 16" N	76° 58' 53" W	91	Marginal
WET-AM	R4	946	2711	38° 51' 46" N	76° 58' 03" W	106	Marginal
WET-AS	R4	46	2508	38° 50' 19" N	76° 59' 16" W	92	Marginal
WET-AT	R4	109	2508	38° 50' 21" N	76° 58' 55" W	106	Marginal
WET-AT	R4	239	2508	38° 50' 17" N	76° 59' 07" W	81	Marginal
WET-AT	R4	404	2508	38° 50' 19" N	76° 59' 10" W	111	Sub-Optimal
WET-AV	R4	199	2608	38° 50' 24" N	76° 58' 56" W	75	Marginal
WET-AW	R4	339	2608	38° 50' 26" N	76° 58' 54" W	101	Marginal
WET-AX	R4	156	2608	38° 50' 25" N	76° 58' 54" W	101	Marginal
WET-BB	R4	191	2608	38° 50' 32" N	76° 58' 34" W	75	Marginal
WET-BC	R4	20	2608	38° 50' 33" N	76° 58' 30" W	36	Poor
WET-BH	R4	195	2610	38° 51' 04" N	76° 58' 47" W	101	Marginal
WET-BJ	R4	253	2711	38° 51' 42" N	76° 58' 30" W	123	Sub-Optimal
WET-BM	R4	404	2711	38° 51' 47" N	76° 58' 27" W	126	Sub-Optimal
WET-BN	R4	106	2711	38° 51' 40" N	76° 58' 28" W	111	Sub-Optimal
WET-BZ	R4	536	2511	38° 51' 33" N	76° 59' 02" W	63	Marginal
WET-CA	R4	57	2611	38° 51' 32" N	76° 59' 03" W	63	Marginal
WET-CB	R4	154	2511	38° 51' 31" N	76° 59' 03" W	63	Marginal
WET-CC	R4	218	2511	38° 51' 30" N	76° 59' 03" W	63	Marginal
WET-CD	R4	752	2711	38° 51' 33" N	76° 58' 25" W	92	Marginal
WET-CE	R4	89	2711	38° 51' 33" N	76° 58' 26" W	92	Marginal
WET-CJ	R4	98	2811	38° 51' 35" N	76° 57' 48" W	154	Sub-Optimal

Stream ID	Cowardin Classification	Length (linear feet)	OCTO Tile Number	Latitude (dms)	Longitude (dms)	Rapid Bioassessment Protocol Score (RBP)	Numerical Rating
WET-CL	R4	1609	2811	38° 51' 53" N	76° 57' 60" W	112	Sub-Optimal
WET-CM	R4	234	2812	38° 52' 05" N	76° 57' 28" W	111	Sub-Optimal
WET-CO	R4	448	3013	38° 52' 38" N	76° 56' 26" W	106	Marginal
WET-CP	R4	42	3013	38° 52' 37" N	76° 56' 25" W	106	Marginal
WET-CQ	R3	5875	2813	38° 52' 25" N	76° 57' 30" W	115	Sub-Optimal
WET-CS	R4	188	2913	38° 52' 22" N	76° 57' 21" W	116	Sub-Optimal
WET-CV	R4	126	2913	38° 52' 22" N	76° 57' 14" W	116	Sub-Optimal
WET-CW	R4	374	2912	38° 52' 08" N	76° 56' 60" W	123	Sub-Optimal
WET-DA	R4	208	2913	38° 52' 24" N	76° 56' 51" W	123	Sub-Optimal
WET-DB	R4	417	2913	38° 52' 25" N	76° 56' 50" W	123	Sub-Optimal
WET-DC	R4	202	2913	38° 52' 25" N	76° 56' 50" W	123	Sub-Optimal
WET-DD	R4	108	2913	38° 52' 25" N	76° 56' 51" W	123	Sub-Optimal
WET-EI	R4	315	3114	38° 53' 10" N	76° 56' 14" W	91	Marginal
WET-EN	R4	174	3015	38° 53' 33" N	76° 56' 39" W	72	Marginal
WET-EP	R4	875	3013	38° 52' 24" N	76° 56' 33" W	113	Sub-Optimal
WET-EQ	R3	1116	2913	38° 52' 40" N	76° 56' 51" W	121	Sub-Optimal
WET-ER	R4	293	2913	38° 52' 43" N	76° 56' 49" W	132	Sub-Optimal
WET-ES	R4	95	2913	38° 52' 44" N	76° 56' 54" W	94	Marginal
WET-FD	R3	3006	2814	38° 52' 54" N	76° 57' 31" W	134	Sub-Optimal
WET-FE	R3	1608	2814	38° 52' 50" N	76° 57' 34" W	134	Sub-Optimal
WET-FF	R3	459	2814	38° 52' 49" N	76° 57' 31" W	134	Sub-Optimal
WET-FG	R4	114	2814	38° 52' 48" N	76° 57' 28" W	134	Sub-Optimal
WET-FJ	R4	144	2814	38° 52' 55" N	76° 57' 47" W	107	Sub-Optimal
WET-FQ	R4	1298	2714	38° 52' 52" N	76° 58' 05" W	93	Marginal
WET-FT	R4	86	2715	38° 53' 31" N	76° 57' 58" W	97	Marginal
WET-FW	R4	331	2716	38° 53' 43" N	76° 58' 03" W	127	Sub-Optimal
WET-HO	R4	259	2320	38° 55' 39" N	77° 00' 24" W	81	Marginal

Stream ID	Cowardin Classification	Length (linear feet)	OCTO Tile Number	Latitude (dms)	Longitude (dms)	Rapid Bioassessment Protocol Score (RBP)	Numerical Rating
WET-HP	R4	157	2320	38° 55' 38" N	77° 00' 24" W	N/A†	N/A†
WET-HV	R4	170	3019	38° 55' 08" N	76° 56' 33" W	153	Sub-Optimal
WET-IE	R4	401	2920	38° 55' 36" N	76° 57' 12" W	94	Marginal
WET-IR	R4	409	2920	38° 55' 31" N	76° 57' 15" W	138	Sub-Optimal
WET-IS	R3	719	2920	38° 55' 32" N	76° 57' 11" W	138	Sub-Optimal
WET-IU	R4	256	2920	38° 55' 38" N	76° 57' 12" W	138	Sub-Optimal
WET-JA	R4	273	2521	38° 56' 10" N	76° 59' 06" W	56	Marginal
WET-JE	R3	160	3019	38° 55' 03" N	76° 56' 39" W	143	Sub-Optimal
WET-JE	R4	93	3019	38° 55' 03" N	76° 56' 52" W	115	Sub-Optimal
WET-JS	R4	84	1928	38° 59' 00" N	77° 02' 25" W	91	Marginal
WET-JT	R3	106	1928	38° 59' 02" N	77° 02' 31" W	117	Sub-Optimal
WET-JX	R4	302	1928	38° 59' 07" N	77° 02' 21" W	N/A†	N/A†
WET-JZ	R4	457	1928	38° 59' 16" N	77° 02' 55" W	117	Sub-Optimal
WET-KD	R4	177	1828	38° 59' 09" N	77° 03' 09" W	106	Marginal
WET-KG	R4	449	1828	38° 59' 07" N	77° 02' 59" W	110	Sub-Optimal
WET-KH	R3	1765	1828	38° 58' 59" N	77° 03' 01" W	136	Sub-Optimal
WET-KH	R4	49	1828	38° 59' 07" N	77° 02' 59" W	68	Marginal
WET-KI	R3	130	1828	38° 59' 06" N	77° 02' 58" W	114	Sub-Optimal
WET-KL	R4	164	1928	38° 58' 51" N	77° 02' 38" W	105	Marginal
WET-KR	R3	2662	1826	38° 58' 13" N	77° 02' 57" W	130	Sub-Optimal
WET-KT	R4	586	1826	38° 58' 10" N	77° 03' 07" W	124	Sub-Optimal
WET-KU	R4	343	1926	38° 58' 07" N	77° 02' 41" W	81	Marginal
WET-KV	R4	489	1926	38° 58' 11" N	77° 02' 37" W	81	Marginal
WET-KW	R4	416	1926	38° 58' 12" N	77° 02' 32" W	81	Marginal
WET-KX	R3	1085	1925	38° 57' 52" N	77° 02' 42" W	140	Sub-Optimal
WET-KZ	R3	222	1724	38° 57' 29" N	77° 03' 34" W	141	Sub-Optimal
WET-LB	R3	1194	1724	38° 57' 27" N	77° 03' 46" W	82	Marginal

Stream ID	Cowardin Classification	Length (linear feet)	OCTO Tile Number	Latitude (dms)	Longitude (dms)	Rapid Bioassessment Protocol Score (RBP)	Numerical Rating
WET-LC	R4	1047	1724	38° 57' 28" N	77° 04' 04" W	115	Sub-Optimal
WET-LD	R4	45	1624	38° 57' 28" N	77° 04' 03" W	65	Marginal
WET-LH	R3	3836	1722	38° 56' 20" N	77° 03' 31" W	115	Sub-Optimal
WET-LJ	R4	16	1622	38° 56' 23" N	77° 04' 11" W	N/A†	N/A†
WET-LJ	R3	59	1622	38° 56' 23" N	77° 04' 11" W	N/A†	N/A†
WET-LL	R4	46	1422	38° 56' 18" N	77° 05' 21" W	123	Sub-Optimal
WET-LM	R4	307	1523	38° 56' 55" N	77° 04' 40" W	97	Marginal
WET-LN	R4	130	1419	38° 55' 10" N	77° 05' 36" W	97	Marginal
WET-LP	R3	785	2022	38° 56' 16" N	77° 02' 19" W	114	Sub-Optimal
WET-LV	R4	261	1521	38° 55' 51" N	77° 04' 51" W	87	Marginal
WET-LX	R4	623	1520	38° 55' 43" N	77° 04' 54" W	93	Marginal
WET-LY	R4	341	1519	38° 55' 18" N	77° 04' 58" W	134	Sub-Optimal
WET-MA	R3	3424	1519	38° 55' 03" N	77° 04' 60" W	140	Sub-Optimal
WET-MB	R4	203	1519	38° 55' 15" N	77° 05' 01" W	134	Sub-Optimal
WET-MF	R4	278	1518	38° 54' 33" N	77° 04' 43" W	95	Marginal
WET-MH	R4	337	1518	38° 54' 50" N	77° 04' 50" W	135	Sub-Optimal
WET-MN	R4	329	1223	38° 56' 45" N	77° 06' 16" W	124	Sub-Optimal
WET-MR	R3	442	1419	38° 55' 00" N	77° 05' 03" W	122	Sub-Optimal
WET-MR	R4	224	1419	38° 55' 00" N	77° 05' 07" W	122	Sub-Optimal
WET-MY	R4	93	1721	38° 56' 02" N	77° 03' 57" W	131	Sub-Optimal
WET-NF	R3	971	1719	38° 55' 00" N	77° 03' 56" W	126	Sub-Optimal
WET-NG	R4	45	1719	38° 55' 04" N	77° 03' 60" W	86	Marginal
WET-NH	R4	32	1619	38° 55' 05" N	77° 04' 02" W	86	Marginal
WET-OH	R4	198	1319	38° 55' 01" N	77° 05' 58" W	N/A†	N/A†
WET-OI	R4	295	1319	38° 55' 09" N	77° 06' 08" W	140	Sub-Optimal
WET-OJ	R4	50	1319	38° 55' 10" N	77° 06' 09" W	140	Sub-Optimal
WET-OT	R4	155	1220	38° 55' 36" N	77° 06' 37" W	166	Optimal

Stream ID	Cowardin Classification	Length (linear feet)	OCTO Tile Number	Latitude (dms)	Longitude (dms)	Rapid Bioassessment Protocol Score (RBP)	Numerical Rating
WET-PB	R3	554	1220	38° 55' 34" N	77° 06' 45" W	166	Optimal
WET-PK	R3	218	1121	38° 55' 51" N	77° 06' 48" W	159	Sub-Optimal
WET-PO	R3	360	1121	38° 55' 48" N	77° 06' 55" W	172	Optimal
WET-QS	R4	1056	2717	38° 54' 16" N	76° 58' 00" W	123	Sub-Optimal
WET-SS	R4	960	1721	38° 55' 59" N	77° 03' 35" W	136	Sub-Optimal
WET-ST	R3	2093	1721	38° 55' 57" N	77° 03' 26" W	116	Sub-Optimal
WET-ST	R4	1226	1721	38° 55' 51" N	77° 03' 43" W	115	Sub-Optimal
WET-SW	R4	252	2917	38° 54' 23" N	76° 56' 55" W	63	Marginal
WET-VA	R3	1589	2917	38° 54' 17" N	76° 57' 10" W	82	Marginal
WET-VF	R4	342	2221	38° 55' 53" N	77° 01' 02" W	95	Marginal
WET-VK	R4	47	2221	38° 56' 01" N	77° 00' 43" W	92	Marginal
WET-VO	R1	324	3019	38° 55' 04" N	76° 56' 29" W	166	Optimal
WET-YG	R1	959	2919	38° 54' 60" N	76° 57' 06" W	N/A†	N/A†
WET-YQ	R4	512	2717	38° 54' 26" N	76° 57' 51" W	N/A†	N/A†
WET-YT	R4	972	2718	38° 54' 34" N	76° 57' 52" W	N/A†	N/A†
WET-ZQ	R3	1198	2818	38° 54' 49" N	76° 57' 51" W	N/A†	N/A†

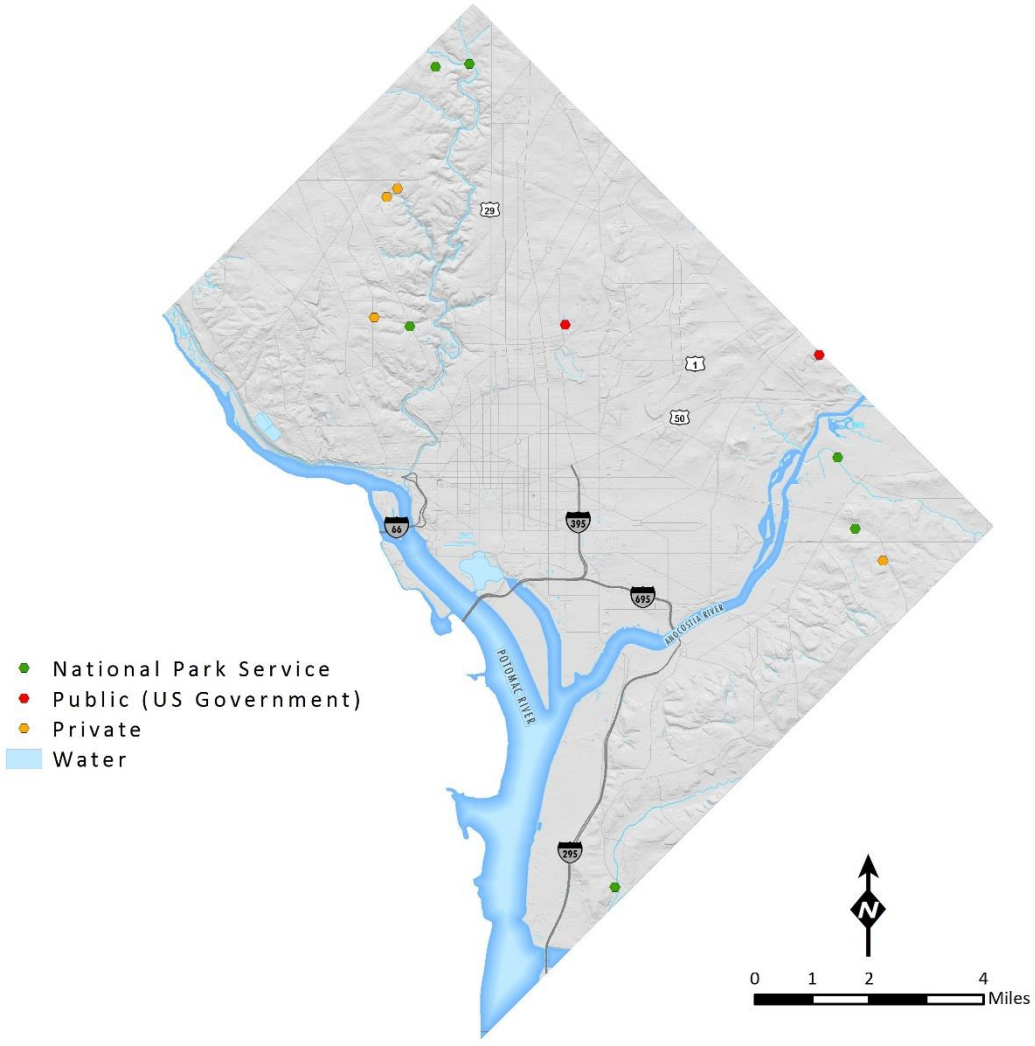
† stream inaccessible thus length was approximated based on aerial photography (WET-HP, JX, and OH), stream thalweg was obtained from previous delineation (WET-LJ), or stream assessment not performed (WET-YG, YQ, YT, and ZQ).

P.3 Potential Stream Restoration in the District

During the 2017 field work, previously unmapped stream segments were assessed for stream restoration potential. This assessment was performed by qualified experts in the field, and is based on their experience in local stream restoration. Twelve stream segments that could benefit from restoration were identified. Restoration potential was assessed solely on field observations and does not account for landownership permission, permits, and other factors necessary to plan a stream restoration project.

The potential stream restoration location in the District, and whether the potential stream restoration site is on public (US or DC government), private, or National Park Service (NPS) land, is shown on Figure P.2, and detailed location information is available from the Wetland Registry. Table P.2 lists each previously unmapped stream segment that was determined to have stream restoration potential, as well as watershed, ward, quadrant, and ownership information, and site-specific comments.

Figure P.2: Potential Stream Restoration Identified from 2017 Previously Unmapped Stream Segments by Ownership



Five stream segments that could benefit from restoration were located on private land, five on NPS land, and two were on public (US government) land. Three of the NPS sites were in the National Capital Parks East National Park, and two sites were in Rock Creek Parkway National Park.

Table P.2: Summary of Potential Stream Restoration Sites Identified from 2017 Previously Unmapped Stream Segments

Watershed	Ward	Stream ID	Comments	Quadrant	Ownership (NPS, Public, or Private)
Anacostia River	5	WET-IE	Potential stream restoration project, restore upper section (highly eroded) and daylight bottom of the stream	NE	Public (US govt.)
Anacostia River	5	WET-VF	Potential stream restoration, upper and middle streams are stone/concrete-lined, lower stream is grown over with invasives	NW	Public (US govt.)
Anacostia River	7	WET-EI	Potential stream restoration project - homeowner who owns property (lives closest to the downstream end of the stream) wants to sell property	SE	Private
Anacostia River	7	WET-EN	Potential stream restoration/daylighting project - potentially a buried section of Piney Branch	NE	NPS
Anacostia River	7	WET-SW	Siltation in stream is causing pipe to not work properly	NE	NPS
Potomac River	8	WET-U	Broken pipe and culvert present	SW	NPS
Rock Creek	3	WET-LB	Stream restoration project performed here, further monitoring recommended	NW	Private

Watershed	Ward	Stream ID	Comments	Quadrant	Ownership (NPS, Public, or Private)
Rock Creek	3	WET-MY	This stream appears to be coming out of a buried culvert, Cleveland Park Historical Society has been studying the stream and has the current boundaries, stream flowed through many backyards	NW	Private
Rock Creek	3	WET-ST	Stream is partially piped, some of stream has been daylighted but stream restoration may improve the current state	NW	Private
Rock Creek	4	WET-JT	Large outfall feeds stream flowing into Rock Creek, potential to daylight the stream above the outfall and below the stream on the school property upslope (WET-JX)	NW	NPS
Rock Creek	4	WET-KH	Potential stream restoration: perennial stream has been dammed, a channel has been hand-dug leading to a buried culvert	NW	NPS
Rock Creek	4	WET-KZ	Upper portion of stream is highly incised, stream has downcut so existing culvert is many feet above the stream	NW	Private

United States
Environmental Protection
Agency

Office of Water
4503F
Washington, DC 20460

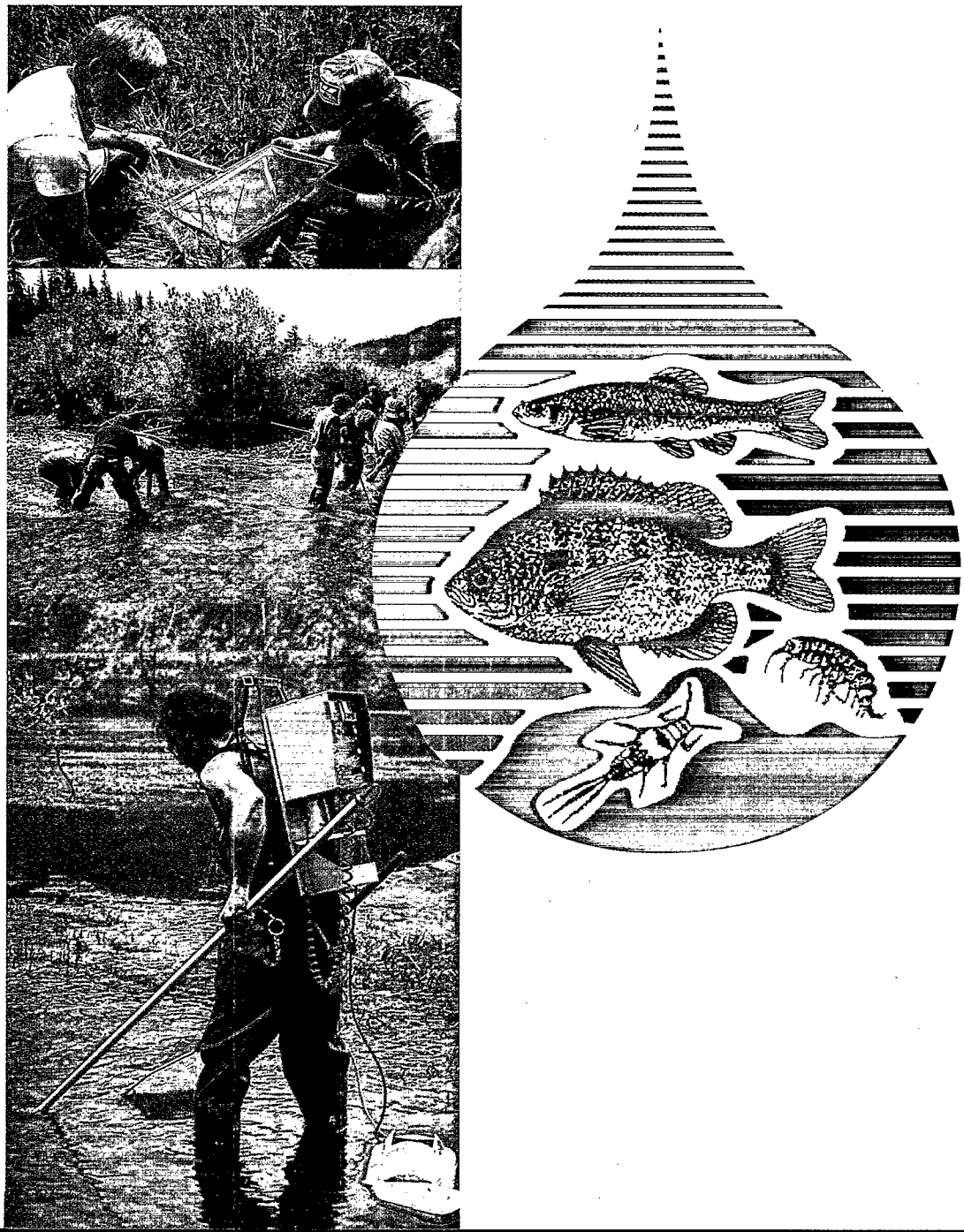
EPA 841-B-99-002
July 1999

EPA

Rapid Bioassessment Protocols for Use in Wadeable Streams and Rivers

Periphyton, Benthic Macroinvertebrates, and Fish

Second Edition



5 HABITAT ASSESSMENT AND PHYSICOCHEMICAL PARAMETERS

An evaluation of habitat quality is critical to any assessment of ecological integrity and should be performed at each site at the time of the biological sampling. In general, habitat and biological diversity in rivers are closely linked (Raven et al. 1998). In the truest sense, "habitat" incorporates all aspects of physical and chemical constituents along with the biotic interactions. In these protocols, the definition of "habitat" is narrowed to the quality of the instream and riparian habitat that influences the structure and function of the aquatic community in a stream. The presence of an altered habitat structure is considered one of the major stressors of aquatic systems (Karr et al. 1986). The presence of a degraded habitat can sometimes obscure investigations on the effects of toxicity and/or pollution. The assessments performed by many water resource agencies include a general description of the site, a physical characterization and water quality assessment, and a visual assessment of instream and riparian habitat quality. Some states (e.g., Idaho DEQ and Illinois EPA) include quantitative measurements of physical parameters in their habitat assessment. Together these data provide an integrated picture of several of the factors influencing the biological condition of a stream system. These assessments are not as comprehensive as needed to adequately identify all causes of impact. However, additional investigation into hydrological modification of water courses and drainage patterns can be conducted, once impairment is noted.

The habitat quality evaluation can be accomplished by characterizing selected physicochemical parameters in conjunction with a systematic assessment of physical structure. Through this approach, key features can be rated or scored to provide a useful assessment of habitat quality.

5.1 PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS AND WATER QUALITY

Both physical characteristics and water quality parameters are pertinent to characterization of the stream habitat. An example of the data sheet used to characterize the physical characteristics and water quality of a site is shown in Appendix A. The information required includes measurements of physical characterization and water quality made routinely to supplement biological surveys.

Physical characterization includes documentation of general land use, description of the stream origin and type, summary of the riparian vegetation features, and measurements of instream parameters such as width, depth, flow, and substrate. The water quality discussed in these protocols are *in situ* measurements of standard parameters that can be taken with a water quality instrument. These are generally instantaneous measurements taken at the time of the survey. Measurements of certain parameters, such as temperature, dissolved oxygen, and turbidity, can be taken over a diurnal cycle and will require instrumentation that can be left in place for extended periods or collects water samples at periodic intervals for measurement. In addition, water samples may be desired to be collected for selected chemical analysis. These chemical samples are transported to an analytical laboratory for processing. The combination of this information (physical characterization and water quality) will provide insight as to the ability of the stream to support a healthy aquatic community, and to the presence of chemical and non-chemical stressors to the stream ecosystem. Information requested in this section (Appendix A-

1, Form 1) is standard to many aquatic studies and allows for some comparison among sites. Additionally, conditions that may significantly affect aquatic biota are documented.

5.1.1 Header Information (Station Identifier)

The header information is identical on all data sheets and requires sufficient information to identify the station and location where the survey was conducted, date and time of survey, and the investigators responsible for the quality and integrity of the data. The stream name and river basin identify the watershed and tributary; the location of the station is described in the narrative to help identify access to the station for repeat visits. The rivermile (if applicable) and latitude/longitude are specific locational data for the station. The station number is a code assigned by the agency that will associate the sample and survey data with the station. The STORET number is assigned to each datapoint for inclusion in USEPA's STORET system. The stream class is a designation of the grouping of homogeneous characteristics from which assessments will be made. For instance, Ohio EPA uses ecoregions and size of stream, Florida DEP uses bioregions (aggregations of subecoregions), and Arizona DEQ uses elevation as a means to identify stream classes. Listing the agency and investigators assigns responsibility to the data collected from the station at a specific date and time. The reason for the survey is sometimes useful to an agency that conducts surveys for various programs and purposes.

5.1.2 Weather Conditions

Note the present weather conditions on the day of the survey and those immediately preceding the day of the survey. This information is important to interpret the effects of storm events on the sampling effort.

5.1.3 Site Location/Map

To complete this phase of the bioassessment, a photograph may be helpful in identifying station location and documenting habitat conditions. Any observations or data not requested but deemed important by the field observer should be recorded. A hand-drawn map is useful to illustrate major landmarks or features of the channel morphology or orientation, vegetative zones, buildings, etc. that might be used to aid in data interpretation.

5.1.4 Stream Characterization

Stream Subsystem: In regions where the perennial nature of streams is important, or where the tidal influence of streams will alter the structure and function of communities, this parameter should be noted.

Stream Type: Communities inhabiting coldwater streams are markedly different from those in warmwater streams, many states have established temperature criteria that differentiate these 2 stream types.

Stream Origin: Note the origination of the stream under study, if it is known. Examples are glacial, montane, swamp, and bog. As the size of the stream or river increases, a mixture of origins of tributaries is likely.

5.1.5 Watershed Features

Collecting this information usually requires some effort initially for a station. However, subsequent surveys will most likely not require an in-depth research of this information.

Predominant Surrounding Land Use Type: Document the prevalent land-use type in the catchment of the station (noting any other land uses in the area which, although not predominant, may potentially affect water quality). Land use maps should be consulted to accurately document this information.

Local Watershed Nonpoint Source Pollution: This item refers to problems and potential problems in the watershed. Nonpoint source pollution is defined as diffuse agricultural and urban runoff. Other compromising factors in a watershed that may affect water quality include feedlots, constructed wetlands, septic systems, dams and impoundments, mine seepage, etc.

Local Watershed Erosion: The existing or potential detachment of soil within the local watershed (the portion of the watershed or catchment that directly affects the stream reach or station under study) and its movement into the stream is noted. Erosion can be rated through visual observation of watershed and stream characteristics (note any turbidity observed during water quality assessment below).

5.1.6 Riparian Vegetation

An acceptable riparian zone includes a buffer strip of a minimum of 18 m (Barton et al. 1985) from the stream on either side. The acceptable width of the riparian zone may also be variable depending on the size of the stream. Streams over 4 m in width may require larger riparian zones. The vegetation within the riparian zone is documented here as the dominant type and species, if known.

5.1.7 Instream Features

Instream features are measured or evaluated in the sampling reach and catchment as appropriate.

Estimated Reach Length: Measure or estimate the length of the sampling reach. This information is important if reaches of variable length are surveyed and assessed.

Estimated Stream Width (in meters, m): Estimate the distance from bank to bank at a transect representative of the stream width in the reach. If variable widths, use an average to find that which is representative for the given reach.

Sampling Reach Area (m^2): Multiply the sampling reach length by the stream width to obtain a calculated surface area.

Estimated Stream Depth (m): Estimate the vertical distance from water surface to stream bottom at a representative depth (use instream habitat feature that is most common in reach) to obtain average depth.

Velocity: Measure the surface velocity in the thalweg of a representative run area. If measurement is not done, estimate the velocity as slow, moderate, or fast.

Canopy Cover: Note the general proportion of open to shaded area which best describes the amount of cover at the sampling reach or station. A densiometer may be used in place of visual estimation.

High Water Mark (m): Estimate the vertical distance from the bankfull margin of the stream bank to the peak overflow level, as indicated by debris hanging in riparian or floodplain vegetation, and deposition of silt or soil. In instances where bank overflow is rare, a high water mark may not be evident.

Proportion of Reach Represented by Stream Morphological Types: The proportion represented by riffles, runs, and pools should be noted to describe the morphological heterogeneity of the reach.

Channelized: Indicate whether or not the area around the sampling reach or station is channelized (e.g., straightening of stream, bridge abutments and road crossings, diversions, etc.).

Dam Present: Indicate the presence or absence of a dam upstream in the catchment or downstream of the sampling reach or station. If a dam is present, include specific information relating to alteration of flow.

5.1.8 Large Woody Debris

Large Woody Debris (LWD) density, defined and measured as described below, has been used in regional surveys (Shields et al. 1995) and intensive studies of degraded and restored streams (Shields et al. 1998). The method was developed for sand or sand-and-gravel bed streams in the Southeastern U.S. that are wadeable at baseflow, with water widths between 1 and 30 m (Cooper and Testa 1999).

Cooper and Testa's (1999) procedure involves measurements based on visual estimates taken by a wading observer. Only woody debris actually in contact with stream water is counted. Each woody debris formation with a surface area in the plane of the water surface >0.25 m^2 is recorded. The estimated length and width of each formation is recorded on a form or marked directly onto a stream reach drawing. Estimates are made to the nearest 0.5 m , and formations with length or width less than 0.5 m are not counted. Recorded length is maximum width in the direction perpendicular to the length. Maximum actual length and width of a limb, log, or accumulation are not considered.

If only a portion of the log/limb is in contact with the water, only that portion in contact is measured. Root wads and logs/limbs in the water margin are counted if they contact the water, and are arbitrarily given a width of 0.5 m Lone individual limbs and logs are included in the determination if their diameter is 10 cm or larger (Keller and Swanson 1979, Ward and Aumen 1986). Accumulations of smaller limbs and logs are included if the formation total length or width is 0.5 m or larger. Standing trees and stumps within the stream are also recorded if their length and width exceed 0.5 m.

The length and width of each LWD formation are then multiplied, and the resulting products are summed to give the aquatic habitat area directly influenced. This area is then divided by the water surface area (km^2) within the sampled reach (obtained by multiplying the average water surface width by reach length) to obtain LWD density. Density values of 10^3 to 10^4 m^2/km^2 have been reported for channelized and incised streams and on the order of 10^5 m^2/km^2 for non-incised streams (Shields et al. 1995 and 1998). This density is not an expression of the volume of LWD, but rather a measure of LWD influence on velocity, depth, and cover.

5.1.9 Aquatic Vegetation

The general type and relative dominance of aquatic plants are documented in this section. Only an estimation of the extent of aquatic vegetation is made. Besides being an ecological assemblage that responds to perturbation, aquatic vegetation provides refugia and food for aquatic fauna. List the species of aquatic vegetation, if known.

5.1.10 Water Quality

Temperature (°C), Conductivity or "Specific Conductance" (µohms), Dissolved Oxygen (µg/L), pH, Turbidity: Measure and record values for each of the water quality parameters indicated, using the appropriate calibrated water quality instrument(s). Note the type of instrument and unit number used.

Water Odors: Note those odors described (or include any other odors not listed) that are associated with the water in the sampling area.

Water Surface Oils: Note the term that best describes the relative amount of any oils present on the water surface.

Turbidity: If turbidity is not measured directly, note the term which, based upon visual observation, best describes the amount of material suspended in the water column.

5.1.11 Sediment/Substrate

Sediment Odors: Disturb sediment in pool or other depositional areas and note any odors described (or include any other odors not listed) which are associated with sediment in the sampling reach.

Sediment Oils: Note the term which best describes the relative amount of any sediment oils observed in the sampling area.

Sediment Deposits: Note those deposits described (or include any other deposits not listed) that are present in the sampling reach. Also indicate whether the undersides of rocks not deeply embedded are black (which generally indicates low dissolved oxygen or anaerobic conditions).

Inorganic Substrate Components: Visually estimate the relative proportion of each of the 7 substrate/particle types listed that are present over the sampling reach.

Organic Substrate Components: Indicate relative abundance of each of the 3 substrate types listed.

5.2 A VISUAL-BASED HABITAT ASSESSMENT

Biological potential is limited by the quality of the physical habitat, forming the template within which biological communities develop (Southwood 1977). Thus, habitat assessment is defined as the evaluation of the structure of the surrounding physical habitat that influences the quality of the water resource and the condition of the resident aquatic community (Barbour et al. 1996a). For streams, an encompassing approach to assessing structure of the habitat includes an evaluation of the variety and quality of the substrate, channel morphology, bank structure, and

riparian vegetation. Habitat parameters pertinent to the assessment of habitat quality include those that characterize the stream "micro scale" habitat (e.g., estimation of embeddeddness), the "macro scale" features (e.g., channel morphology), and the riparian and bank structure features that are most often influential in affecting the other parameters.

EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES NEEDED FOR HABITAT ASSESSMENT AND PHYSICAL/WATER QUALITY CHARACTERIZATION

- Physical Characterization and Water Quality Field Data Sheet*
- Habitat Assessment Field Data Sheet*
- clipboard
- pencils or waterproof pens
- 35 mm camera (may be digital)
- video camera (optional)
- upstream/downstream "arrows" or signs for photographing and documenting sampling reaches
- Flow or velocity meter
- *In situ* water quality meters
- Global Positioning System (GPS) Unit

* It is helpful to copy field sheets onto water-resistant paper for use in wet weather conditions

Rosgen (1985, 1994) presented a stream and river classification system that is founded on the premise that dynamically-stable stream channels have a morphology that provides appropriate distribution of flow energy during storm events. Further, he identifies 8 major variables that affect the stability of channel morphology, but are not mutually independent: channel width, channel depth, flow velocity, discharge, channel slope, roughness of channel materials, sediment load and sediment particle size distribution. When streams have one of these characteristics altered, some of their capability to dissipate energy properly is lost (Leopold et al. 1964, Rosgen 1985) and will result in accelerated rates of channel erosion. Some of the habitat structural components that function to dissipate flow energy are:

- sinuosity
- roughness of bed and bank materials
- presence of point bars (slope is an important characteristic)
- vegetative conditions of stream banks and the riparian zone
- condition of the floodplain (accessibility from bank, overflow, and size are important characteristics).

Measurement of these parameters or characteristics serve to stratify and place streams into distinct classifications. However, none of these habitat classification techniques attempt to differentiate the quality of the habitat and the ability of the habitat to support the optimal biological condition of the region. Much of our understanding of habitat relationships in streams has emerged from comparative studies that describe statistical relationships between habitat variables and abundance of biota (Hawkins et al. 1993). However, in response to the need to incorporate broader scale habitat assessments in water resource programs, 2 types of approaches for evaluating habitat structure have been developed. In the first, the Environmental Monitoring and Assessment Program (EMAP) of the USEPA and the National Water-Quality Assessment Program (NAWQA) of the USGS developed techniques that incorporate measurements of various features of the instream, channel, and bank morphology (Meader et al. 1993, Klemm and Lazorchak 1994). These techniques provide a relatively comprehensive characterization of the physical structure of the stream sampling reach and its surrounding floodplain. The second type

was a more rapid and qualitative habitat assessment approach that was developed to describe the overall quality of the physical habitat (Ball 1982, Ohio EPA 1987, Plafkin et al. 1989, Barbour and Stribling 1991, 1994, Rankin 1991, 1995). In this document, the more rapid visual-based approach is described. A cursory overview of the more quantitative approaches to characterizing the physical structure of the habitat is provided.

The habitat assessment matrix developed for the Rapid Bioassessment Protocols (RBPs) in Plafkin et al. (1989) were originally based on the Stream Classification Guidelines for Wisconsin developed by Ball (1982) and "*Methods of Evaluating Stream, Riparian, and Biotic Conditions*" developed by Platts et al. (1983). Barbour and Stribling (1991, 1994) modified the habitat assessment approach originally developed for the RBPs to include additional assessment parameters for high gradient streams and a more appropriate parameter set for low gradient streams (Appendix A-1, Forms 2,3). All parameters are evaluated and rated on a numerical scale of 0 to 20 (highest) for each sampling reach. The ratings are then totaled and compared to a reference condition to provide a final habitat ranking. Scores increase as habitat quality increases. To ensure consistency in the evaluation procedure, descriptions of the physical parameters and relative criteria are included in the rating form.

The Environmental Agency of Great Britain (Environment Agency of England and Wales, Scottish Environment Protection Agency, and Environment and Heritage Service of Northern Ireland) have developed a River Habitat Survey (RHS) for characterizing the quality of their streams and rivers (Raven et al. 1998). The approach used in Great Britain is similar to the visual-based habitat assessment used in the US in that scores are assigned to ranges of conditions of various habitat parameters.

A biologist who is well versed in the ecology and zoogeography of the region can generally recognize optimal habitat structure as it relates to the biological community. The ability to accurately assess the quality of the physical habitat structure using a visual-based approach depends on several factors:

- the parameters selected to represent the various features of habitat structure need to be relevant and clearly defined
- a continuum of conditions for each parameter must exist that can be characterized from the optimum for the region or stream type under study to the poorest situation reflecting substantial alteration due to anthropogenic activities
- the judgement criteria for the attributes of each parameter should minimize subjectivity through either quantitative measurements or specific categorical choices
- the investigators are experienced in or adequately trained for stream assessments in the region under study (Hannaford et al. 1997)
- adequate documentation and ongoing training is maintained to evaluate and correct errors resulting in outliers and aberrant assessments.

Habitat evaluations are first made on instream habitat, followed by channel morphology, bank structural features, and riparian vegetation. Generally, a single, comprehensive assessment is made that incorporates features of the entire sampling reach as well as selected features of the catchment. Additional assessments may be made on neighboring reaches to provide a broader evaluation of habitat quality for the stream ecosystem. The actual habitat assessment process

involves rating the 10 parameters as optimal, suboptimal, marginal, or poor based on the criteria included on the Habitat Assessment Field Data Sheets (Appendix A-1, Forms 2,3). Some state programs, such as Florida Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) (1996) and Mid-Atlantic Coastal Streams Workgroup (MACS) (1996) have adapted this approach using somewhat fewer and different parameters.

Reference conditions are used to scale the assessment to the "best attainable" situation. This approach is critical to the assessment because stream characteristics will vary dramatically across different regions (Barbour and Stribling 1991). The ratio between the score for the test station and the score for the reference condition provides a percent comparability measure for each station. The station of interest is then classified on the basis of its similarity to expected conditions (reference condition), and its apparent potential to support an acceptable level of biological health. Use of a percent comparability evaluation allows for regional and stream-size differences which affect flow or velocity, substrate, and channel morphology. Some regions are characterized by streams having a low channel gradient, such as coastal plains or prairie regions.

Other habitat assessment approaches or a more rigorously quantitative approach to measuring the habitat parameters may be used (See Klemm and Lazorchak 1994, Kaufmann and Robison 1997, Meader et al. 1993). However, holistic and rapid assessment of a wide variety of habitat attributes along with other types of data is critical if physical measurements are to be used to best advantage in interpreting biological data. A more detailed discussion of the relationship between habitat quality and biological condition is presented in Chapter 10.

A generic habitat assessment approach based on visual observation can be separated into 2 basic approaches—one designed for high-gradient streams and one designed for low-gradient streams. High-gradient or riffle/run prevalent streams are those in moderate to high gradient landscapes. Natural high-gradient streams have substrates primarily composed of coarse sediment particles (i.e., gravel or larger) or frequent coarse particulate aggregations along stream reaches. Low-gradient or glide/pool prevalent streams are those in low to moderate gradient landscapes. Natural low-gradient streams have substrates of fine sediment or infrequent aggregations of more coarse (gravel or larger) sediment particles along stream reaches. The entire sampling reach is evaluated for each parameter. Descriptions of each parameter and its relevance to instream biota are presented in the following discussion. Parameters that are used only for high-gradient prevalent streams are marked with an "a"; those for low-gradient dominant streams, a "b". If a parameter is used for both stream types, it is not marked with a letter. A brief set of decision criteria is given for each parameter corresponding to each of the 4 categories reflecting a continuum of conditions on the field sheet (optimal, suboptimal, marginal, and poor). Refer to Appendix A-1, Forms 2 and 3, for a complete field assessment guide.

PROCEDURE FOR PERFORMING HABITAT ASSESSMENT

1. Select the reach to be assessed. The habitat assessment is performed on the same 100 m reach (or other reach designation [e.g., 40 x stream wetted width]) from which the biological sampling is conducted. Some parameters require an observation of a broader section of the catchment than just the sampling reach.

2. Complete the station identification section of each field data sheet and habitat assessment form.

3. It is best for the investigators to obtain a close look at the habitat features to make an adequate assessment. If the physical and water quality characterization and habitat assessment are done before the biological sampling, care must be taken to avoid disturbing the sampling habitat.

4. Complete the **Physical Characterization and Water Quality Field Data Sheet**. Sketch a map of the sampling reach on the back of this form.

5. Complete the **Habitat Assessment Field Data Sheet**, in a team of 2 or more biologists, if possible, to come to a consensus on determination of quality. Those parameters to be evaluated on a scale greater than a sampling reach require traversing the stream corridor to the extent deemed necessary to assess the habitat feature. As a general rule-of-thumb, use 2 lengths of the sampling reach to assess these parameters.

QUALITY ASSURANCE PROCEDURES

1. Each biologist is to be trained in the visual-based habitat assessment technique for the applicable region or state.

2. The judgment criteria for each habitat parameter are calibrated for the stream classes under study. Some text modifications may be needed on a regional basis.

3. Periodic checks of assessment results are completed using pictures of the sampling reach and discussions among the biologists in the agency.

Parameters to be evaluated in sampling reach:

1 EPIFAUNAL SUBSTRATE/AVAILABLE COVER

high and low gradient streams

Includes the relative quantity and variety of natural structures in the stream, such as cobble (riffles), large rocks, fallen trees, logs and branches, and undercut banks, available as refugia, feeding, or sites for spawning and nursery functions of aquatic macrofauna. A wide variety and/or abundance of submerged structures in the stream provides macroinvertebrates and fish with a large number of niches, thus increasing habitat diversity. As variety and abundance of cover decreases, habitat structure becomes monotonous, diversity decreases, and the potential for recovery following disturbance decreases. Riffles and runs are critical for maintaining a variety and abundance of insects in most high-gradient streams and serving as spawning and feeding refugia for certain fish. The extent and quality of the riffle is an important factor in the support of a healthy biological condition in high-gradient streams. Riffles and runs offer a diversity of habitat through variety of particle size, and, in many small high-gradient streams, will provide the most stable habitat. Snags and submerged logs are among the most productive habitat structure for macroinvertebrate colonization and fish refugia in low-gradient streams. However, "new fall" will not yet be suitable for colonization.

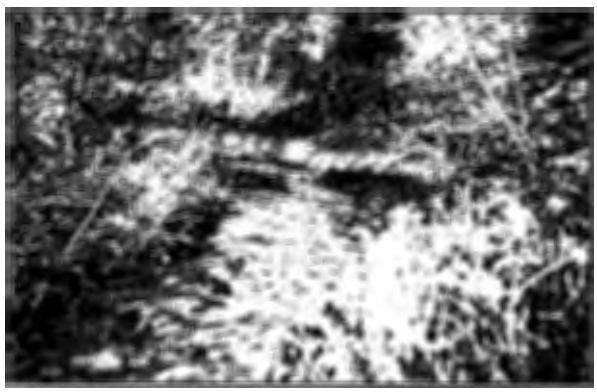
Selected References

Wesche et al. 1985, Pearsons et al. 1992, Gorman 1988, Rankin 1991, Barbour and Stribling 1991, Plafkin et al. 1989, Platts et al. 1983, Osborne et al. 1991, Benke et al. 1984, Wallace et al. 1996, Ball 1982, MacDonald et al. 1991, Reice 1980, Clements 1987, Hawkins et al. 1982, Beechie and Sibley 1997.

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category			
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover **(high and low gradient)**	Greater than 70% (50% for low gradient streams) of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e., logs/snags that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% (30-50% for low gradient streams) mix of stable habitat; well-suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization (may rate at high end of scale).	20-40% (10-30% for low gradient streams) mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% (10% for low gradient streams) stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.
SCORE	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0

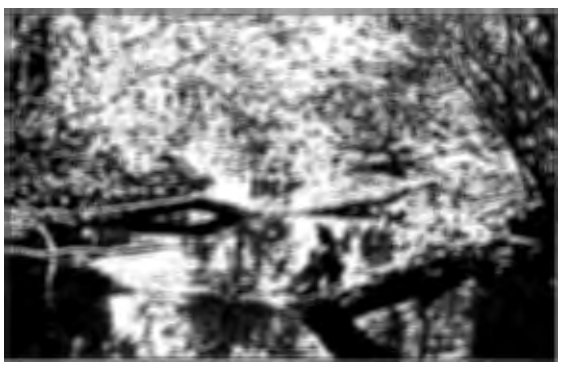
1a. Epifaunal Substrate/Available Cover—High Gradient

Optimal Range



Poor Range

1b. Epifaunal Substrate/Available Cover—Low Gradient



Optimal Range (*Mary Kay Corazalla, U. of Minn.*)

Poor Range

2a EMBEDDEDNESS

high gradient streams

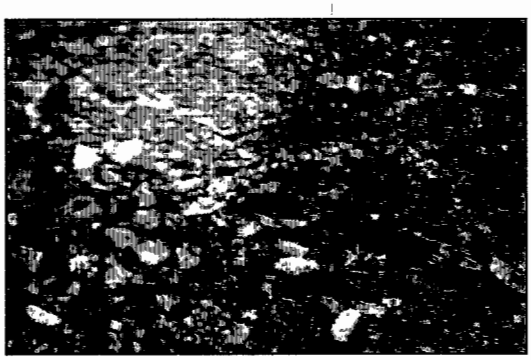
Refers to the extent to which rocks (gravel, cobble, and boulders) and snags are covered or sunken into the silt, sand, or mud of the stream bottom. Generally, as rocks become embedded, the surface area available to macroinvertebrates and fish (shelter, spawning, and egg incubation) is decreased. Embeddedness is a result of large-scale sediment movement and deposition, and is a parameter evaluated in the riffles and runs of high-gradient streams. The rating of this parameter may be variable depending on where the observations are taken. To avoid confusion with sediment deposition (another habitat parameter), observations of embeddedness should be taken in the upstream and central portions of riffles and cobble substrate areas.

Selected References

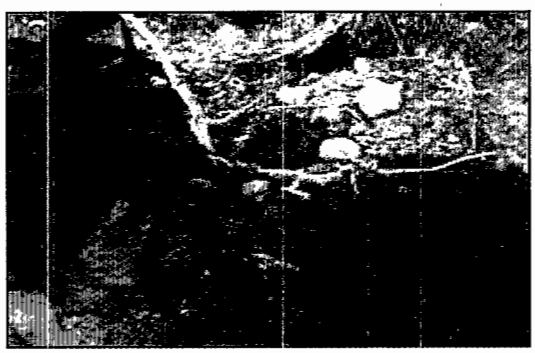
Ball 1982, Osborne et al. 1991, Barbour and Stribling 1991, Platts et al. 1983, MacDonald et al. 1991, Rankin 1991, Reice 1980, Clements 1987, Benke et al. 1984, Hawkins et al. 1982, Burton and Harvey 1990.

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category			
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor
2.a Embeddedness (high gradient)	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.
SCORE	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0

2a. Embeddedness—High Gradient



Optimal Range *(William Taft, MI DNR)*



Poor Range *(William Taft, MI DNR)*

2b POOL SUBSTRATE CHARACTERIZATION

low gradient streams

Evaluates the type and condition of bottom substrates found in pools. Firmer sediment types (e.g., gravel, sand) and rooted aquatic plants support a wider variety of organisms than a pool substrate dominated by mud or bedrock and no plants. In addition, a stream that has a uniform substrate in its pools will support far fewer types of organisms than a stream that has a variety of substrate types.

Selected References

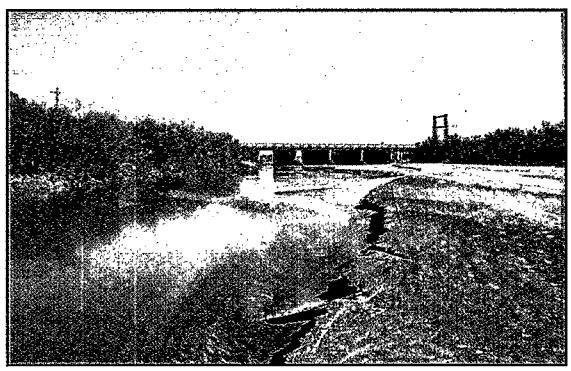
Beschta and Platts 1986, U.S. EPA 1983.

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category			
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor
2b. Pool Substrate Characterization (low gradient)	Mixture of substrate materials, with gravel and firm sand prevalent; root mats and submerged vegetation common.	Mixture of soft sand, mud, or clay; mud may be dominant; some root mats and submerged vegetation present.	All mud or clay or sand bottom; little or no root mat; no submerged vegetation.	Hard-pan clay or bedrock; no root mat or submerged vegetation.
SCORE	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0

2b. Pool Substrate Characterization—Low Gradient

Optimal Range

(Mary Kay Corazalla, U. of Minn.)



Poor Range

3a VELOCITY/DEPTH COMBINATIONS

high gradient streams

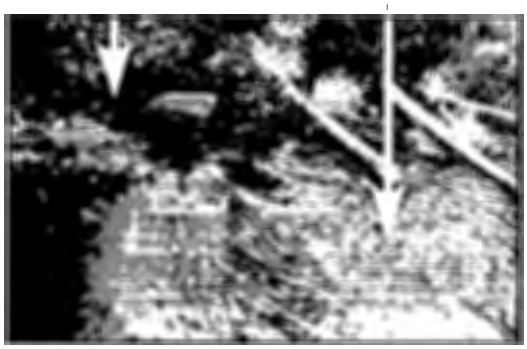
Patterns of velocity and depth are included for high-gradient streams under this parameter as an important feature of habitat diversity. The best streams in most high-gradient regions will have all 4 patterns present: (1) slow-deep, (2) slow-shallow, (3) fast-deep, and (4) fast-shallow. The general guidelines are 0.5 m depth to separate shallow from deep, and 0.3 m/sec to separate fast from slow. The occurrence of these 4 patterns relates to the stream's ability to provide and maintain a stable aquatic environment.

Selected References

Ball 1982, Brown and Brussock 1991, Gore and Judy 1981, Oswood and Barber 1982.

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category			
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor
3a. Velocity/ Depth Regimes (high gradient)	All 4 velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast-shallow). (slow is <0.3 m/s, deep is >0.5 m)	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/ depth regime (usually slow-deep).
SCORE	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0

3a. Velocity/Depth Regimes—High Gradient



Optimal Range *(Mary Kay Corazalla, U. of Minn.)*
(arrows emphasize different velocity/depth regimes)

Poor Range *(William Taft, MI DNR)*

3b POOL VARIABILITY

low gradient streams

Rates the overall mixture of pool types found in streams, according to size and depth. The 4 basic types of pools are large-shallow, large-deep, small-shallow, and small-deep. A stream with many pool types will support a wide variety of aquatic species. Rivers with low sinuosity (few bends) and monotonous pool characteristics do not have sufficient quantities and types of habitat to support a diverse aquatic community. General guidelines are any pool dimension (i.e., length, width, oblique) greater than half the cross-section of the stream for separating large from small and 1 m depth separating shallow and deep.

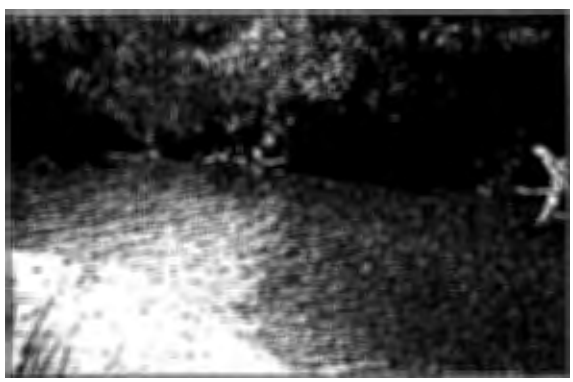
Selected References

Beschta and Platts 1986, USEPA 1983.

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category			
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor
3b. Pool Variability **(low gradient)**	Even mix of large-shallow, large-deep, small-shallow, small-deep pools present.	Majority of pools large-deep; very few shallow.	Shallow pools much more prevalent than deep pools.	Majority of pools small-shallow or pools absent.
SCORE	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0

3b. Pool Variability—Low Gradient

Optimal Range *(Peggy Morgan, FL DEP)*



Poor Range *(William Taft, MI DNR)*

4 SEDIMENT DEPOSITION

high and low gradient streams

Measures the amount of sediment that has accumulated in pools and the changes that have occurred to the stream bottom as a result of deposition. Deposition occurs from large-scale movement of sediment. Sediment deposition may cause the formation of islands, point bars (areas of increased deposition usually at the beginning of a meander that increase in size as the channel is diverted toward the outer bank) or shoals, or result in the filling of runs and pools. Usually deposition is evident in areas that are obstructed by natural or manmade debris and areas where the stream flow decreases, such as bends. High levels of sediment deposition are symptoms of an unstable and continually changing environment that becomes unsuitable for many organisms.

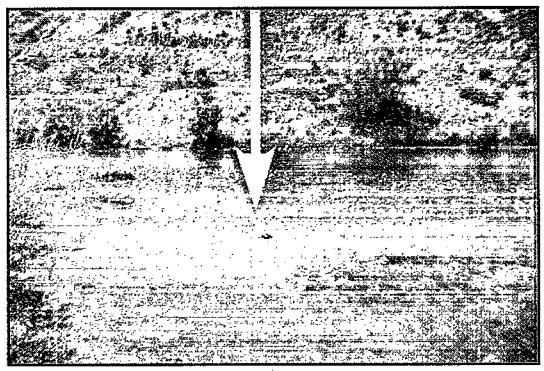
Selected References

MacDonald et al. 1991, Platts et al. 1983, Ball 1982, Armour et al. 1991, Barbour and Stribling 1991, Rosgen 1985.

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category			
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor
4. Sediment Deposition **(high and low gradient)**	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and less than 5% (<20% for low-gradient streams) of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand or fine sediment; 5-30% (20-50% for low-gradient) of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% (50-80% for low-gradient) of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% (80% for low-gradient) of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.
SCORE	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0

4a. Sediment Deposition—High Gradient

Optimal Range



Poor Range
(arrow pointing to sediment deposition)

4b. Sediment Deposition—Low Gradient

Optimal Range

Poor Range
(arrows pointing to sediment deposition)

5 CHANNEL FLOW STATUS

high and low gradient streams

The degree to which the channel is filled with water. The flow status will change as the channel enlarges (e.g., aggrading stream beds with actively widening channels) or as flow decreases as a result of dams and other obstructions, diversions for irrigation, or drought. When water does not cover much of the streambed, the amount of suitable substrate for aquatic organisms is limited. In high-gradient streams, riffles and cobble substrate are exposed; in low-gradient streams, the decrease in water level exposes logs and snags, thereby reducing the areas of good habitat. Channel flow is especially useful for interpreting biological condition under abnormal or lowered flow conditions. This parameter becomes important when more than one biological index period is used for surveys or the timing of sampling is inconsistent among sites or annual periodicity.

Selected References

Rankin 1991, Rosgen 1985, Hupp and Simon 1986, MacDonald et al. 1991, Ball 1982, Hicks et al. 1991.

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category			
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor
5. Channel Flow Status **(high and low gradient)**	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.
SCORE	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0

5a. Channel Flow Status—High Gradient

Optimal Range

Poor Range
(arrow showing that water is not reaching both banks; leaving much of channel uncovered)

5b. Channel Flow Status—Low Gradient

Optimal Range

Poor Range *(James Stahl, IN DEM)*

Parameters to be evaluated broader than sampling reach:

6 CHANNEL ALTERATION

high and low gradient streams

Is a measure of large-scale changes in the shape of the stream channel. Many streams in urban and agricultural areas have been straightened, deepened, or diverted into concrete channels, often for flood control or irrigation purposes. Such streams have far fewer natural habitats for fish, macroinvertebrates, and plants than do naturally meandering streams. Channel alteration is present when artificial embankments, riprap, and other forms of artificial bank stabilization or structures are present; when the stream is very straight for significant distances; when dams and bridges are present; and when other such changes have occurred. Scouring is often associated with channel alteration.

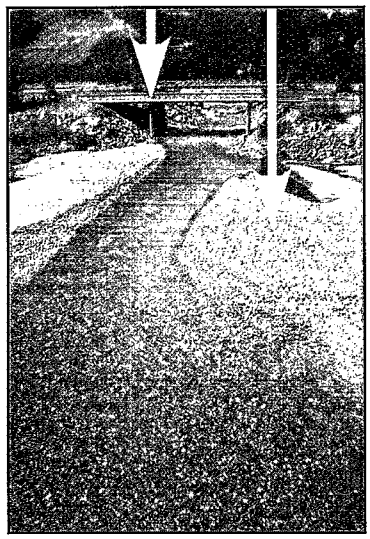
Selected References

Barbour and Stribling 1991, Simon 1989a, b, Simon and Hupp 1987, Hupp and Simon 1986, Hupp 1992, Rosgen 1985, Rankin 1991, MacDonald et al. 1991.

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category			
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor
6. Channel Alteration **(high and low gradient)**	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream with normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e., dredging, (greater than past 20 yr) may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40 to 80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.
SCORE	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0

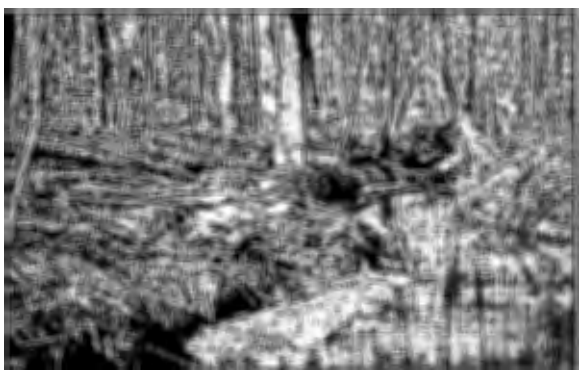
6a. Channel Alteration—High Gradient

Optimal Range

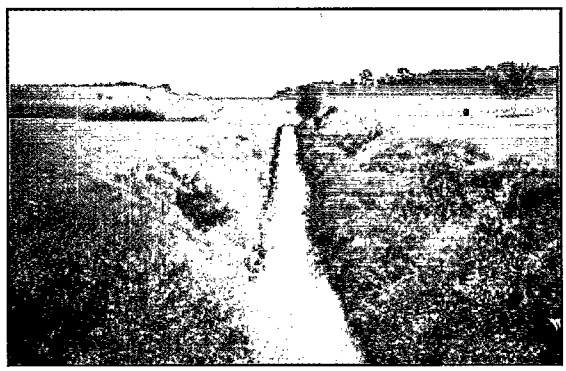


Poor Range
(arrows emphasizing large-scale channel alterations)

6b. Channel Alteration—Low Gradient



Optimal Range



Poor Range *(John Maxted, DE DNREC)*

7a FREQUENCY OF RIFFLES (OR BENDS)

high gradient streams

Is a way to measure the sequence of riffles and thus the heterogeneity occurring in a stream. Riffles are a source of high-quality habitat and diverse fauna, therefore, an increased frequency of occurrence greatly enhances the diversity of the stream community. For high gradient streams where distinct riffles are uncommon, a run/bend ratio can be used as a measure of meandering or sinuosity (see 7b). A high degree of sinuosity provides for diverse habitat and fauna, and the stream is better able to handle surges when the stream fluctuates as a result of storms. The absorption of this energy by bends protects the stream from excessive erosion and flooding and provides refugia for benthic invertebrates and fish during storm events. To gain an appreciation of this parameter in some streams, a longer segment or reach than that designated for sampling should be incorporated into the evaluation. In some situations, this parameter may be rated from viewing accurate topographical maps. The "sequencing" pattern of the stream morphology is important in rating this parameter. In headwaters, riffles are usually continuous and the presence of cascades or boulders provides a form of sinuosity and enhances the structure of the stream. A stable channel is one that does not exhibit progressive changes in slope, shape, or dimensions, although short-term variations may occur during floods (Gordon et al. 1992).

Selected References

Hupp and Simon 1991, Brussock and Brown 1991, Platts et al. 1983, Rankin 1991, Rosgen 1985, 1994, 1996, Osborne and Hendricks 1983, Hughes and Omernik 1983, Cushman 1985, Bain and Boltz 1989, Gislason 1985, Hawkins et al. 1982, Statzner et al. 1988.

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category			
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor
7a. Frequency of Riffles (or bends) **(high gradient)**	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.
SCORE	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0

7a. Frequency of Riffles (or bends)—High Gradient

Optimal Range
(arrows showing frequency of riffles and bends)

Poor Range

7b CHANNEL SINUOSITY

low gradient streams

Evaluates the meandering or sinuosity of the stream. A high degree of sinuosity provides for diverse habitat and fauna, and the stream is better able to handle surges when the stream fluctuates as a result of storms. The absorption of this energy by bends protects the stream from excessive erosion and flooding and provides refugia for benthic invertebrates and fish during storm events. To gain an appreciation of this parameter in low gradient streams, a longer segment or reach than that designated for sampling may be incorporated into the evaluation. In some situations, this parameter may be rated from viewing accurate topographical maps. The "sequencing" pattern of the stream morphology is important in rating this parameter. In "oxbow" streams of coastal areas and deltas, meanders are highly exaggerated and transient. Natural conditions in these streams are shifting channels and bends, and alteration is usually in the form of flow regulation and diversion. A stable channel is one that does not exhibit progressive changes in slope, shape, or dimensions, although short-term variations may occur during floods (Gordon et al. 1992).

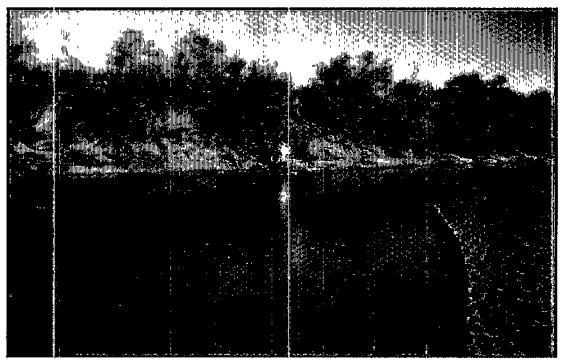
Selected References

Hupp and Simon 1991, Brussock and Brown 1991, Platts et al. 1983, Rankin 1991, Rosgen 1985, 1994, 1996, Osborne and Hendricks 1983, Hughes and Omernik 1983, Cushman 1985, Bain and Boltz 1989, Gislason 1985, Hawkins et al. 1982, Statzner et al. 1988.

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category			
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor
7b. Channel Sinuosity **(low gradient)**	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 3 to 4 times longer than if it was in a straight line. (Note - channel braiding is considered normal in coastal plains and other low-lying areas. This parameter is not easily rated in these areas.)	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 2 to 3 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 1 to 2 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	Channel straight; waterway has been channelized for a long distance.
SCORE	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0

7b. Channel Sinuosity—Low Gradient

Optimal Range



Poor Range

8 BANK STABILITY (condition of banks)

high and low gradient streams

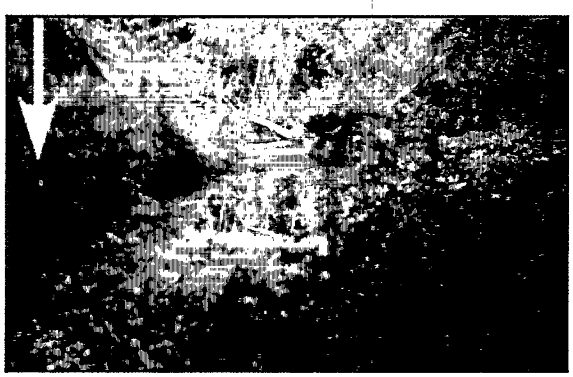
Measures whether the stream banks are eroded (or have the potential for erosion). Steep banks are more likely to collapse and suffer from erosion than are gently sloping banks, and are therefore considered to be unstable. Signs of erosion include crumbling, unvegetated banks, exposed tree roots, and exposed soil. Eroded banks indicate a problem of sediment movement and deposition, and suggest a scarcity of cover and organic input to streams. Each bank is evaluated separately and the cumulative score (right and left) is used for this parameter.

Selected References

Ball 1982, MacDonald et al. 1991, Armour et al. 1991, Barbour and Stribling 1991, Hupp and Simon 1986, 1991, Simon 1989a, Hupp 1992, Hicks et al. 1991, Osborne et al. 1991, Rosgen 1994, 1996.

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category			
	Optimal	**Suboptimal**	**Marginal**	**Poor**
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) **Note: determine left or right side by facing downstream** **(high and low gradient)**	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank in reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.
SCORE ___ (LB)	Left Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0
SCORE (RB)	Right Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0

8a. Bank Stability (condition of banks)—High Gradient

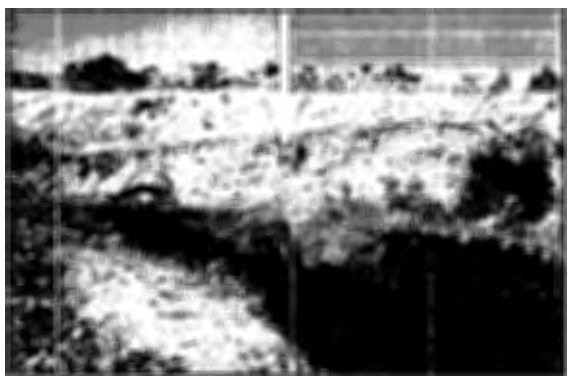


Optimal Range
(arrow pointing to stable streambanks)

Poor Range *(MD Save Our Streams)*
(arrow highlighting unstable streambanks)

8b. Bank Stability (condition of banks)—Low Gradient

Optimal Range *(Peggy Morgan, FL DEP)*



Poor Range
(arrow highlighting unstable streambanks)

9 BANK VEGETATIVE PROTECTION

high and low gradient streams

Measures the amount of vegetative protection afforded to the stream bank and the near-stream portion of the riparian zone. The root systems of plants growing on stream banks help hold soil in place, thereby reducing the amount of erosion that is likely to occur. This parameter supplies information on the ability of the bank to resist erosion as well as some additional information on the uptake of nutrients by the plants, the control of instream scouring, and stream shading. Banks that have full, natural plant growth are better for fish and macroinvertebrates than are banks without vegetative protection or those shored up with concrete or riprap. This parameter is made more effective by defining the native vegetation for the region and stream type (i.e., shrubs, trees, etc.). In some regions, the introduction of exotics has virtually replaced all native vegetation. The value of exotic vegetation to the quality of the habitat structure and contribution to the stream ecosystem must be considered in this parameter. In areas of high grazing pressure from livestock or where residential and urban development activities disrupt the riparian zone, the growth of a natural plant community is impeded and can extend to the bank vegetative protection zone. Each bank is evaluated separately and the cumulative score (right and left) is used for this parameter.

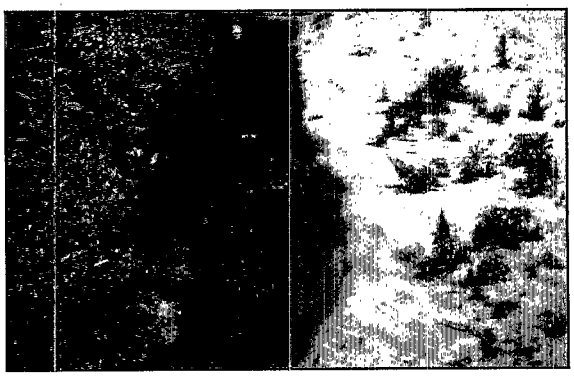
Selected References

Platts et al. 1983, Hupp and Simon 1986, 1991, Simon and Hupp 1987, Ball 1982, Osborne et al. 1991, Rankin 1991, Barbour and Stribling 1991, MacDonald et al. 1991, Armour et al. 1991, Myers and Swanson 1991, Bauer and Burton 1993.

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category			
	Optimal	**Suboptimal**	**Marginal**	**Poor**
9. Vegetative Protection (score each bank) **Note: determine left or right side by facing downstream.** **(high and low gradient)**	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zones covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or nonwoody macrophytes; vegetative disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.
SCORE ___ (LB)	Left Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0
SCORE ___ (RB)	Right Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0

9a. Bank Vegetative Protection—High Gradient

Optimal Range
(arrow pointing to streambank with high level of vegetative cover)



Poor Range
(arrow pointing to streambank with almost no vegetative cover)

9b. Bank Vegetative Protection—Low Gradient

Optimal Range *(Peggy Morgan, FL DEP*

Poor Range *(MD Save Our Streams)*
(arrow pointing to channelized streambank with no vegetative cover)

10 RIPARIAN VEGETATIVE ZONE WIDTH

high and low gradient streams

Measures the width of natural vegetation from the edge of the stream bank out through the riparian zone. The vegetative zone serves as a buffer to pollutants entering a stream from runoff, controls erosion, and provides habitat and nutrient input into the stream. A relatively undisturbed riparian zone supports a robust stream system; narrow riparian zones occur when roads, parking lots, fields, lawns, bare soil, rocks, or buildings are near the stream bank. Residential developments, urban centers, golf courses, and rangeland are the common causes of anthropogenic degradation of the riparian zone. Conversely, the presence of "old field" (i.e., a previously developed field not currently in use), paths, and walkways in an otherwise undisturbed riparian zone may be judged to be inconsequential to altering the riparian zone and may be given relatively high scores. For variable size streams, the specified width of a desirable riparian zone may also be variable and may be best determined by some multiple of stream width (e.g., 4 x wetted stream width). Each bank is evaluated separately and the cumulative score (right and left) is used for this parameter.

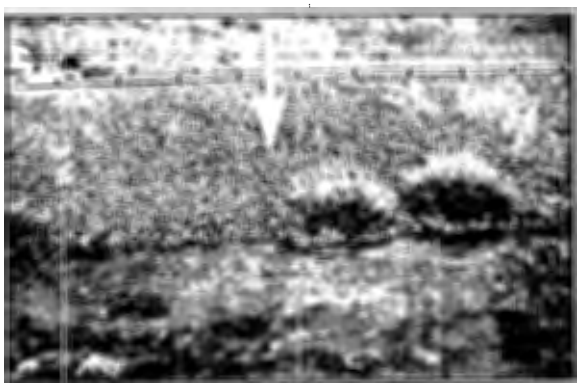
Selected References

Barton et al. 1985, Naiman et al. 1993, Hupp 1992, Gregory et al. 1991, Platts et al. 1983, Rankin 1991, Barbour and Stribling 1991, Bauer and Burton 1993.

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category			
	Optimal	**Suboptimal**	**Marginal**	**Poor**
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone) **(high and low gradient)**	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e., parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters: little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.
SCORE ___ (LB)	Left Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0
SCORE ___ (RB)	Right Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0

10a. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width—High Gradient

Optimal Range
(arrow pointing out an undisturbed riparian zone)



Poor Range
(arrow pointing out lack of riparian zone)

10b. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width—Low Gradient

Optimal Range
(arrow emphasizing an undisturbed riparian zone)

Poor Range *(MD Save Our Streams)*
(arrow emphasizing lack of riparian zone)

5.3 ADDITIONS OF QUANTITATIVE MEASURES TO THE HABITAT ASSESSMENT

Kaufmann (1993) identified 7 general physical habitat attributes important in influencing stream ecology. These include:

- channel dimensions
- channel gradient
- channel substrate size and type
- habitat complexity and cover
- riparian vegetation cover and structure
- anthropogenic alterations
- channel-riparian interaction.

All of these attributes vary naturally, as do biological characteristics; thus expectations differ even in the absence of anthropogenic disturbances. Within a given physiographic-climatic region, stream drainage area and overall stream gradient are likely to be strong natural determinants of many aspects of stream habitat, because of their influence on discharge, flood stage, and stream power (the product of discharge times gradient). In addition, all of these attributes may be directly or indirectly altered by anthropogenic activities.

In Section 5.2, an approach is described whereby habitat quality is interpreted directly in the field by biologists while sampling the stream reach. This Level 1 approach is observational and requires only one person (although a team approach is recommended) and takes about 15 to 20 minutes per stream reach. This approach more quickly yields a habitat quality assessment. However, it depends upon the knowledge and experience of the field biologist to make the proper interpretation of observed of both the natural expectations (potentials) and the biological consequences (quality) that can be attributed to the observed physical attributes. Hannaford et al. (1997) found that training in habitat assessment was necessary to reduce the subjectivity in a visual-based approach. The authors also stated that training on different types of streams may be necessary to adequately prepare investigators.

The second conceptual approach described here confines observations to habitat characteristics themselves (whether they are quantitative or qualitative), then later ascribing quality scoring to these measurements as part of the data analysis process. Typically, this second type of habitat assessment approach employs more quantitative data collection, as exemplified by field methods described by Kaufmann and Robison (1997) for EMAP, Simonson et al. (1994), Meador et al. (1993) for NAWQA, and others cited by Gurtz and Muir (1994). These field approaches typically define a reach length proportional to stream width and employ transect measurements that are systematically spaced (Simonson et al. 1994, Kaufmann and Robison 1997) or spaced by judgement to be representative (Meador et al. 1993). They usually include measurement of substrate, channel and bank dimensions, riparian canopy cover, discharge, gradient, sinuosity, in-channel cover features, and counts of large woody debris and riparian human disturbances. They may employ systematic visual estimates of substrate embeddedness, fish cover features, habitat types, and riparian vegetation structure. The time commitment in the field to these more

quantitative habitat assessment methods is usually 1.5 to 3 hours with a crew of two people. Because of the greater amount of data collected, they also require more time for data summarization, analysis, and interpretation. On the other hand, the more quantitative methods and less ambiguous field parameters result in considerably greater precision. The USEPA applied both quantitative and visual-based (RBPs) methods in a stream survey undertaken over 4 years in the mid-Atlantic region of the Appalachian Mountains. An earlier version of the RBP techniques were applied on 301 streams with repeat visits to 29 streams; signal-to-noise ratios varied from 0.1 to 3.0 for the twelve RBP metrics and averaged (1.1 for the RBP total habitat quality score). The quantitative methods produced a higher level of precision; signal-to-noise ratios were typically between 10 and 50, and sometimes in excess of 100 for quantitative measurements of channel morphology, substrate, and canopy densiometer measurements made on a random subset of 186 streams with 27 repeat visits in the same survey. Similarly, semi-quantitative estimates of fish cover and riparian human disturbance estimates obtained from multiple, systematic visual observations of otherwise measurable features had signal:noise ratios from 5 to 50. Many riparian vegetation cover and structure metrics were moderately precise (signal:noise ranging from 2 to 30). Commonly used flow dependent measures (e.g., riffle/pool and width/depth ratios), and some visual riparian cover estimates were less precise, with signal:noise ratios more in the range of those observed for metrics of the EPA's RBP habitat score (<2).

The USEPA's EMAP habitat assessment field methods are presented as an option for a second level (II) of habitat assessment. These methods have been applied in numerous streams throughout the Mid-Atlantic region, the Midwest, Colorado, California, and the Pacific Northwest. Table 5-1 is a summary of these field methods; more detail is presented in the field manual by Kaufmann and Robison (1997).

Table 5-1. Components of EMAP physical habitat protocol.

Component	Description
1. Thalweg Profile	Measure maximum depth, classify habitat, determine presence of soft/small sediment at 10-15 equally spaced intervals between each of 11 channel cross-sections (100-150 along entire reach). Measure wetted width at 11 channel cross-sections and mid-way between cross-sections (21 measurements).
2. Woody Debris	Between each of the channel cross sections, tally large woody debris numbers within and above the bankfull channel according to size classes.
3. Channel and Riparian Cross-Sections	At 11 cross-section stations placed at equal intervals along reach length: • **Measure**: channel cross section dimensions, bank height, undercut, angle (with rod and clinometer); gradient (clinometer), sinuosity (compass backsite), riparian canopy cover (densiometer). • **Visually Estimate***: substrate size class and embeddedness; areal cover class and type (e.g., woody) of riparian vegetation in Canopy, Mid-Layer and Ground Cover; areal cover class of fish concealment features, aquatic macrophytes and filamentous algae. • **Observe & Record***: human disturbances and their proximity to the channel.
4. Discharge	In medium and large streams (defines later) measure water depth and velocity @ 0.6 depth (with electromagnetic or impeller-type flow meter) at 15 to 20 equally spaced intervals across one carefully chosen channel cross-section. In very small streams, measure discharge with a portable weir or time the filling of a bucket.

* Substrate size class and embeddedness are estimated, and depth is measured for 55 particles taken at 5 equally-spaced points on each of 11 cross-sections. The cross-section is defined by laying the surveyor's rod or tape to span the wetted channel. Woody debris is tallied over the distance between each cross-section and the next cross-section upstream. Riparian vegetation and human disturbances are observed 5 m upstream and 5 m downstream from the cross section station. They extend shoreward 10 m from left and right banks. Fish cover types, aquatic macrophytes, and algae are observed within channel 5 m upstream and 5 m downstream from the cross section stations. These boundaries for visual observations are estimated by eye.

Table 5-2 lists the physical habitat metrics that can be derived from applying these field methods. Once these habitat metrics are calculated from the available physical habitat data, an assessment would be obtained from comparing these metric values to those of known reference sites. A strong deviation from the reference expectations would indicate a habitat alteration of the particular parameter. The close connectivity of the various attributes would most likely result in an impact on multiple metrics if habitat alteration was occurring. The actual process for interpreting a habitat assessment using this approach is still under development.

Table 5-2. Example of habitat metrics that can be calculated from the EMAP physical habitat data.

Channel mean width and depth
Channel volume and Residual Pool volume
Mean channel slope and sinuosity
Channel incision, bankfull dimensions, and bank characteristics
Substrate mean diameter, % fines, % embeddedness
Substrate stability
Fish concealment features (areal cover of various types, e.g., undercut banks, brush)
Large woody debris (volume and number of pieces per 100 m)
Channel habitat types (e.g., % of reach composed of pools, riffles, etc.)
Canopy cover
Riparian vegetation structure and complexity
Riparian disturbance measure (proximity-weighted tally of human disturbances)

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	2305-WET-S	Field Team:	JMC, MEL	Date:	2/23/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear		Rain/Snow	X	Foggy	X
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers		Rain	X	Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal		Above Normal	X	Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	2
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	3
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	3
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	5

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	3
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	12
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	4
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
			Total Score		60

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	2305-WET-U	Field Team:	JMC, MEL	Date:	2/23/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear		Rain/Snow	X	Foggy	X
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers		Rain	X	Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal		Above Normal	X	Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	13
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	16
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	10

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	9
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	11
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	16
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
			Total Score		110

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	2709-WET-AF	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	2/25/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy	X	Clear		Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers		Rain		Storms	X
Stream Flow	Low		Normal		Above Normal	X	Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	17
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	2
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
			Total Score		123

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	2709-WET-AG	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	2/25/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy	X	Clear		Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers		Rain		Storms	X
Stream Flow	Low		Normal		Above Normal	X	Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	2
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	1
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	1
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	2

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	20
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	7
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	2
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
			Total Score		63

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	2610-WET-AH	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	2/25/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy	X	Clear		Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers		Rain		Storms	X
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	5
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	8
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	17
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
			Total Score		91

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	2711-WET-AM	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	2/26/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers		Rain	X	Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	8
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	8
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	13
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	12
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	11
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
			Total Score		106

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	2508-WET-AS	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	2/29/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	12
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	3
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	4
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	5

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	8
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	8
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
			Total Score		92

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	2508-WET-AT	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	3/2/2016

Northwestern Streams

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers	X	Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails
unionidae	0	Snakes	0	
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0	
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0	

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	10
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	7
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	5
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	5

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	9
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	4
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Total Score					111

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	2508-WET-AT	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	3/2/2016
	Eastern stream				

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers	X	Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other....
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails
unionidae	0	Snakes	0	
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0	
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0	

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	8
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	7
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	5
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	5

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	9
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	4
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
			Total Score		106

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	2508-WET-AT	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	3/2/2016
	Southwestern Stream				

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers	X	Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other....
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails
unionidae	0	Snakes	0	
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0	
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0	

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	7
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	7
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	5
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	3

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	7
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	13
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	3
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	6
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	6
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
			Total Score		81

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	2608-WET-AV	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	3/2/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers	X	Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	1
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	2
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	5
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	13

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	16
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	1
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	1
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	1
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	1
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
			Total Score		75

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Station ID:	2608-WET-AW/AX	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	3/2/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers	X	Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other....	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant*	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	*Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails.	
Unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

Notes

Low Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 50% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	30-50% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	10-30% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 10% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	4
2. Pool Substrate Characterization	Mixture of substrate materials, with gravel and firm sand prevalent; root mats and submerged vegetation common.	Mixture of soft sand, mud, or clay; mud may be dominant; some root mats and submerged vegetation present.	All mud or clay or sand bottom; little or no root mat; no submerged vegetation	Hare-pan clay or bedrock; no root mat or vegetation	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6
3. Pool Variability	Even mix of large, shallow, large deep, small-shallow, small-deep pools present.	Majority of pools large-deep; very few shallow.	Shallow pools much more prevalent than deep pools.	Majority of pools small-shallow or pools absent.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	5
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement or islands or point bars and less than <20% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 20-50% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 50-80% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 80% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	2
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	11
7. Channel Sinuosity	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 3 to 4 times longer than if it was in a straight line. (Note: Channel braiding is considered normal in coastal plains and other low-lying areas. This parameter is not easily rated in these areas).	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 1 to 2 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	The bends in the stream increase the stream length <1 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	Channel straight; waterway has been channelized for a long distance.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	1
8. Bank Stability (score each bank)	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable, many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Total Score					101

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Station ID:	2608-WET-AW/AX	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	3/2/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers	X	Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other....	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant*	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	*Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails.	
Unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

Notes

Low Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 50% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	30-50% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	10-30% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 10% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	4
2. Pool Substrate Characterization	Mixture of substrate materials, with gravel and firm sand prevalent; root mats and submerged vegetation common.	Mixture of soft sand, mud, or clay; mud may be dominant; some root mats and submerged vegetation present.	All mud or clay or sand bottom; little or no root mat; no submerged vegetation	Hare-pan clay or bedrock; no root mat or vegetation	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6
3. Pool Variability	Even mix of large, shallow, large deep, small-shallow, small-deep pools present.	Majority of pools large-deep; very few shallow.	Shallow pools much more prevalent than deep pools.	Majority of pools small-shallow or pools absent.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	5
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement or islands or point bars and less than <20% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 20-50% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 50-80% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 80% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	2
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	11
7. Channel Sinuosity	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 3 to 4 times longer than if it was in a straight line. (Note: Channel braiding is considered normal in coastal plains and other low-lying areas. This parameter is not easily rated in these areas).	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 1 to 2 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	The bends in the stream increase the stream length <1 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	Channel straight; waterway has been channelized for a long distance.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	1
8. Bank Stability (score each bank)	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable, many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Total Score					101

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Station ID:	2608-WET-BB	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	3/2/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers	X	Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other....	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant*	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	*Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails.	
Unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

Notes

Low Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 50% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	30-50% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	10-30% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 10% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6
2. Pool Substrate Characterization	Mixture of substrate materials, with gravel and firm sand prevalent; root mats and submerged vegetation common.	Mixture of soft sand, mud, or clay; mud may be dominant; some root mats and submerged vegetation present.	All mud or clay or sand bottom; little or no root mat; no submerged vegetation	Hare-pan clay or bedrock; no root mat or vegetation	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6
3. Pool Variability	Even mix of large, shallow, large deep, small-shallow, small-deep pools present.	Majority of pools large-deep; very few shallow.	Shallow pools much more prevalent than deep pools.	Majority of pools small-shallow or pools absent.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	2
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement or islands or point bars and less than <20% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 20-50% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 50-80% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 80% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	10

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	8
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	1
7. Channel Sinuosity	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 3 to 4 times longer than if it was in a straight line. (Note: Channel braiding is considered normal in coastal plains and other low-lying areas. This parameter is not easily rated in these areas).	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 1 to 2 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	The bends in the stream increase the stream length <1 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	Channel straight; waterway has been channelized for a long distance.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	1
8. Bank Stability (score each bank)	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable, many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
Total Score					75

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	2608-WET-BC	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	3/2/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers	X	Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	0
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	0
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	0

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	2
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	1
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	1
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
			Total Score		36

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	2610-WET-BH	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	3/3/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	11
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	0
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	13
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	6
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	6
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
			Total Score		101

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	2711-WET-BJ	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	3/3/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy	X	Clear		Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	7
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	9
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	8
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	13
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	16
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	6
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	6
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
			Total Score		123

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	2711-WET-BM	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	3/3/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy	X	Clear		Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	12
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	7
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	12

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	9
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	17
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
			Total Score		126

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	2711-WET-BN	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	3/3/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy	X	Clear		Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	5
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	17
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	5
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	7

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	8
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	16
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
Total Score					111

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	2611-WET-BZ-CA-CB-CC	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	3/8/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low	X	Normal		Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	1
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	5
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	0
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	12
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	2
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
			Total Score		63

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	2611-WET-BZ-CA-CB-CC	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	3/8/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low	X	Normal		Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	1
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	5
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	0
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	12
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	2
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
			Total Score		63

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	2611-WET-BZ-CA-CB-CC	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	3/8/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low	X	Normal		Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	1
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	5
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	0
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	12
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	2
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
			Total Score		63

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	2611-WET-BZ-CA-CB-CC	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	3/8/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low	X	Normal		Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	1
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	5
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	0
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	12
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	2
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
			Total Score		63

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	2711-WET-CD-CE	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	3/8/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	12
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	11
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	4
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	7

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	1
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	1
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	1
Total Score					92

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	2711-WET-CD-CE	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	3/8/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	12
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	11
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	4
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	7

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	1
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	1
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	1
Total Score					92

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	2811-WET-CJ	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	3/9/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	16
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	16
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	17
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	12

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	16
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	6
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	6
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	6
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
			Total Score		154

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	2811-WET-CL	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	3/9/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	17
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	11
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	11
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	1
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	1
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
			Total Score		112

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Station ID:	2812-WET-CM	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	3/9/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy		
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms		
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood		

Biological Observations

Periphyton	2	Salamanders	0	Other....	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	1	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant*	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	*Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails.	
Unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

Notes

Low Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 50% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	30-50% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	10-30% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 10% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	7
2. Pool Substrate Characterization	Mixture of substrate materials, with gravel and firm sand prevalent; root mats and submerged vegetation common.	Mixture of soft sand, mud, or clay; mud may be dominant; some root mats and submerged vegetation present.	All mud or clay or sand bottom; little or no root mat; no submerged vegetation	Hare-pan clay or bedrock; no root mat or vegetation	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	8
3. Pool Variability	Even mix of large, shallow, large deep, small-shallow, small-deep pools present.	Majority of pools large-deep; very few shallow.	Shallow pools much more prevalent than deep pools.	Majority of pools small-shallow or pools absent.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	8
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement or islands or point bars and less than <20% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 20-50% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 50-80% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 80% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	9

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	8
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	20
7. Channel Sinuosity	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 3 to 4 times longer than if it was in a straight line. (Note: Channel braiding is considered normal in coastal plains and other low-lying areas. This parameter is not easily rated in these areas).	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 1 to 2 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	The bends in the stream increase the stream length <1 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	Channel straight; waterway has been channelized for a long distance.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	10
8. Bank Stability (score each bank)	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable, many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	6
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	6
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
Total Score					111

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	3013-WET-CO-CP	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	3/9/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	13
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	11
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	9
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	10
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
			Total Score		106

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	3013-WET-CO-CP	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	3/9/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	13
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	11
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	9
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	10
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
			Total Score		106

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	2913-WET-CQ	Field Team:	MEL	Date:	7/14/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	9
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	13
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	10
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	16
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	6
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	6
			Total Score		115

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	2913-WET-CS-CV	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	3/10/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low	X	Normal		Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	2
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	16
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	17

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	3
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	9
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	17
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
			Total Score		116

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	2913-WET-CS-CV	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	3/10/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low	X	Normal		Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	2
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	16
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	17

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	3
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	9
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	17
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
			Total Score		116

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	2912-WET-CW	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	3/10/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low	X	Normal		Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	12
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	16
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	12

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	13
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	13
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
			Total Score		123

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	2913-WET-DA-DB-DC-DD	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	3/10/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low	X	Normal		Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	7
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	16
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	11

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	10
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	20
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	1
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	1
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
			Total Score		123

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	2913-WET-DA-DB-DC-DD	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	3/10/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low	X	Normal		Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	7
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	16
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	11

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	10
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	20
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	1
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	1
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
			Total Score		123

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	2913-WET-DA-DB-DC-DD	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	3/10/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low	X	Normal		Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	7
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	16
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	11

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	10
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	20
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	1
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	1
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
			Total Score		123

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	2913-WET-DA-DB-DC-DD	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	3/10/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low	X	Normal		Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	7
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	16
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	11

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	10
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	20
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	1
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	1
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
			Total Score		123

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	3114-WET-EI	Field Team:	JMC,CH	Date:	3/21/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	8
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	7
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	7
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	11

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	12
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	5
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	6
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	6
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
Total Score					91

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	3015-WET-EN	Field Team:	JMC	Date:	3/24/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low	X	Normal		Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	5
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	10
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	1
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	1
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	13
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	1
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
			Total Score		72

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	3013-WET-EP	Field Team:	JMC,CH	Date:	3/22/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy	X	Clear		Rain/Snow		Foggy		
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms		
Stream Flow	Low	X	Normal		Above Normal		Flood		

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	4
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	17

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	10
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	6
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	6
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
			Total Score		113

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	2913-WET-EQ	Field Team:	JMC,CH	Date:	3/22/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low	X	Normal		Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	1	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	12
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	9
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	1
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	1
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
			Total Score		121

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	2913-WET-ER	Field Team:	JMC,CH	Date:	3/22/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low	X	Normal		Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	9
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	9
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	1
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	20
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	12
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	6
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	6
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
			Total Score		132

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	2913-WET-ES	Field Team:	JMC,CH	Date:	3/22/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low	X	Normal		Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	1	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	8
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	11
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	1
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	13

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	11
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	20
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	1
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
Total Score					94

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	2814-WET-FD-FE-FF-FG	Field Team:	JMC,CH	Date:	3/23/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	3	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	1	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	1		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	9
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	20
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	10

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
			Total Score		134

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	2814-WET-FD-FE-FF-FG	Field Team:	JMC,CH	Date:	3/23/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	3	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	1	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	1		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	9
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	20
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	10

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
			Total Score		134

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	2814-WET-FD-FE-FF-FG	Field Team:	JMC,CH	Date:	3/23/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	3	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	1	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	1		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	9
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	20
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	10

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
			Total Score		134

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	2814-WET-FD-FE-FF-FG	Field Team:	JMC,CH	Date:	3/23/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	3	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	1	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	1		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	9
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	20
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	10

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
			Total Score		134

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Station ID:	2814-WET-FJ	Field Team:	JMC	Date:	3/23/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy		
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms		
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood		

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other....	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	1	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant*	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	*Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails.	
Unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

Notes

Low Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 50% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	30-50% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	10-30% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 10% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	11
2. Pool Substrate Characterization	Mixture of substrate materials, with gravel and firm sand prevalent; root mats and submerged vegetation common.	Mixture of soft sand, mud, or clay; mud may be dominant; some root mats and submerged vegetation present.	All mud or clay or sand bottom; little or no root mat; no submerged vegetation	Hare-pan clay or bedrock; no root mat or vegetation	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	8
3. Pool Variability	Even mix of large, shallow, large deep, small-shallow, small-deep pools present.	Majority of pools large-deep; very few shallow.	Shallow pools much more prevalent than deep pools.	Majority of pools small-shallow or pools absent.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	8
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement or islands or point bars and less than <20% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 20-50% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 50-80% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 80% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
7. Channel Sinuosity	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 3 to 4 times longer than if it was in a straight line. (Note: Channel braiding is considered normal in coastal plains and other low-lying areas. This parameter is not easily rated in these areas).	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 1 to 2 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	The bends in the stream increase the stream length <1 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	Channel straight; waterway has been channelized for a long distance.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	7
8. Bank Stability (score each bank)	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable, many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
Total Score					107

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Station ID:	2714-WET-FQ	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	3/30/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy		
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms		
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood		

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other....	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant*	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	*Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails.	
Unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

Notes

Low Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 50% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	30-50% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	10-30% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 10% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	12
2. Pool Substrate Characterization	Mixture of substrate materials, with gravel and firm sand prevalent; root mats and submerged vegetation common.	Mixture of soft sand, mud, or clay; mud may be dominant; some root mats and submerged vegetation present.	All mud or clay or sand bottom; little or no root mat; no submerged vegetation	Hare-pan clay or bedrock; no root mat or vegetation	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	8
3. Pool Variability	Even mix of large, shallow, large deep, small-shallow, small-deep pools present.	Majority of pools large-deep; very few shallow.	Shallow pools much more prevalent than deep pools.	Majority of pools small-shallow or pools absent.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	5
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement or islands or point bars and less than <20% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 20-50% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 50-80% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 80% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	13
7. Channel Sinuosity	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 3 to 4 times longer than if it was in a straight line. (Note: Channel braiding is considered normal in coastal plains and other low-lying areas. This parameter is not easily rated in these areas).	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 1 to 2 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	The bends in the stream increase the stream length <1 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	Channel straight; waterway has been channelized for a long distance.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	2
8. Bank Stability (score each bank)	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable, many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	1
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	1
Total Score					93

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Station ID:	2715-WET-FT	Field Team:	MEL	Date:	7/14/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other....	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant*	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	*Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails.	
Unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

Notes

Low Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 50% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	30-50% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	10-30% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 10% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	5
2. Pool Substrate Characterization	Mixture of substrate materials, with gravel and firm sand prevalent; root mats and submerged vegetation common.	Mixture of soft sand, mud, or clay; mud may be dominant; some root mats and submerged vegetation present.	All mud or clay or sand bottom; little or no root mat; no submerged vegetation	Hare-pan clay or bedrock; no root mat or vegetation	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6
3. Pool Variability	Even mix of large, shallow, large deep, small-shallow, small-deep pools present.	Majority of pools large-deep; very few shallow.	Shallow pools much more prevalent than deep pools.	Majority of pools small-shallow or pools absent.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	0
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement or islands or point bars and less than <20% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 20-50% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 50-80% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 80% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	7

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	20
7. Channel Sinuosity	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 3 to 4 times longer than if it was in a straight line. (Note: Channel braiding is considered normal in coastal plains and other low-lying areas. This parameter is not easily rated in these areas).	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 1 to 2 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	The bends in the stream increase the stream length <1 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	Channel straight; waterway has been channelized for a long distance.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	1
8. Bank Stability (score each bank)	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable, many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Total Score					97

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Station ID:	2716-WET-FW	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	4/4/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy	X	Clear		Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers	X	Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other....	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant*	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	*Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails.	
Unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

Notes

Low Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 50% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	30-50% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	10-30% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 10% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	12
2. Pool Substrate Characterization	Mixture of substrate materials, with gravel and firm sand prevalent; root mats and submerged vegetation common.	Mixture of soft sand, mud, or clay; mud may be dominant; some root mats and submerged vegetation present.	All mud or clay or sand bottom; little or no root mat; no submerged vegetation	Hare-pan clay or bedrock; no root mat or vegetation	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
3. Pool Variability	Even mix of large, shallow, large deep, small-shallow, small-deep pools present.	Majority of pools large-deep; very few shallow.	Shallow pools much more prevalent than deep pools.	Majority of pools small-shallow or pools absent.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	4
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement or islands or point bars and less than <20% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 20-50% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 50-80% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 80% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	17

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	17
7. Channel Sinuosity	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 3 to 4 times longer than if it was in a straight line. (Note: Channel braiding is considered normal in coastal plains and other low-lying areas. This parameter is not easily rated in these areas).	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 1 to 2 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	The bends in the stream increase the stream length <1 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	Channel straight; waterway has been channelized for a long distance.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	4
8. Bank Stability (score each bank)	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable, many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
Total Score					127

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	2320-WET-HO	Field Team:	JMC, MEL	Date:	4/7/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy	X	Clear		Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers		Rain	X	Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	7
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	10
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	8
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	7

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	7
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	1
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	1
			Total Score		81

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	3019-WET-HV	Field Team:	MEL	Date:	7/14/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	1	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	17
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	16

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	20
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	1
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	1
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
			Total Score		153

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	2920-WET-IE	Field Team:	JMC, BNR, MEL	Date:	4/18/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low	X	Normal		Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	8
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	7

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	8
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	17
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
			Total Score		94

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Station ID:	2920-WET-IR-IS-IU	Field Team:	JMC,BNR,MEL	Date:	4/20/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	1	Other....	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant*	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	*Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails.	
Unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

Notes

Low Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 50% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	30-50% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	10-30% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 10% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
2. Pool Substrate Characterization	Mixture of substrate materials, with gravel and firm sand prevalent; root mats and submerged vegetation common.	Mixture of soft sand, mud, or clay; mud may be dominant; some root mats and submerged vegetation present.	All mud or clay or sand bottom; little or no root mat; no submerged vegetation	Hare-pan clay or bedrock; no root mat or vegetation	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	10
3. Pool Variability	Even mix of large, shallow, large deep, small-shallow, small-deep pools present.	Majority of pools large-deep; very few shallow.	Shallow pools much more prevalent than deep pools.	Majority of pools small-shallow or pools absent.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	4
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement or islands or point bars and less than <20% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 20-50% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 50-80% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 80% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	12

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	20
7. Channel Sinuosity	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 3 to 4 times longer than if it was in a straight line. (Note: Channel braiding is considered normal in coastal plains and other low-lying areas. This parameter is not easily rated in these areas).	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 1 to 2 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	The bends in the stream increase the stream length <1 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	Channel straight; waterway has been channelized for a long distance.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
8. Bank Stability (score each bank)	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable, many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	6
Total Score					138

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Station ID:	2920-WET-IR-IS-IU	Field Team:	JMC,BNR,MEL	Date:	4/20/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	1	Other....	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant*	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	*Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails.	
Unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

Notes

Low Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 50% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	30-50% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	10-30% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 10% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
2. Pool Substrate Characterization	Mixture of substrate materials, with gravel and firm sand prevalent; root mats and submerged vegetation common.	Mixture of soft sand, mud, or clay; mud may be dominant; some root mats and submerged vegetation present.	All mud or clay or sand bottom; little or no root mat; no submerged vegetation	Hare-pan clay or bedrock; no root mat or vegetation	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	10
3. Pool Variability	Even mix of large, shallow, large deep, small-shallow, small-deep pools present.	Majority of pools large-deep; very few shallow.	Shallow pools much more prevalent than deep pools.	Majority of pools small-shallow or pools absent.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	4
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement or islands or point bars and less than <20% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 20-50% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 50-80% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 80% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	12

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	20
7. Channel Sinuosity	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 3 to 4 times longer than if it was in a straight line. (Note: Channel braiding is considered normal in coastal plains and other low-lying areas. This parameter is not easily rated in these areas).	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 1 to 2 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	The bends in the stream increase the stream length <1 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	Channel straight; waterway has been channelized for a long distance.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
8. Bank Stability (score each bank)	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable, many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	6
Total Score					138

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Station ID:	2920-WET-IR-IS-IU	Field Team:	JMC,BNR,MEL	Date:	4/20/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	1	Other....	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant*	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	*Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails.	
Unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

Notes

Low Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 50% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	30-50% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	10-30% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 10% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
2. Pool Substrate Characterization	Mixture of substrate materials, with gravel and firm sand prevalent; root mats and submerged vegetation common.	Mixture of soft sand, mud, or clay; mud may be dominant; some root mats and submerged vegetation present.	All mud or clay or sand bottom; little or no root mat; no submerged vegetation	Hare-pan clay or bedrock; no root mat or vegetation	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	10
3. Pool Variability	Even mix of large, shallow, large deep, small-shallow, small-deep pools present.	Majority of pools large-deep; very few shallow.	Shallow pools much more prevalent than deep pools.	Majority of pools small-shallow or pools absent.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	4
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement or islands or point bars and less than <20% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 20-50% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 50-80% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 80% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	12

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	20
7. Channel Sinuosity	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 3 to 4 times longer than if it was in a straight line. (Note: Channel braiding is considered normal in coastal plains and other low-lying areas. This parameter is not easily rated in these areas).	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 1 to 2 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	The bends in the stream increase the stream length <1 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	Channel straight; waterway has been channelized for a long distance.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
8. Bank Stability (score each bank)	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable, many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	6
Total Score					138

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	2521-WET-JA	Field Team:	JMC,BNR,MEL	Date:	4/20/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low	X	Normal		Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	1
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	1
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	2
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	0
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	4
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	1
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
			Total Score		56

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Station ID:	3019-WET-JE	Field Team:	JMC	Date:	4/21/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy	X	Clear		Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other....	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	1	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant*	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	*Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails.	
Unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

Notes

Low Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 50% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	30-50% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	10-30% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 10% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	16
2. Pool Substrate Characterization	Mixture of substrate materials, with gravel and firm sand prevalent; root mats and submerged vegetation common.	Mixture of soft sand, mud, or clay; mud may be dominant; some root mats and submerged vegetation present.	All mud or clay or sand bottom; little or no root mat; no submerged vegetation	Hare-pan clay or bedrock; no root mat or vegetation	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	16
3. Pool Variability	Even mix of large, shallow, large deep, small-shallow, small-deep pools present.	Majority of pools large-deep; very few shallow.	Shallow pools much more prevalent than deep pools.	Majority of pools small-shallow or pools absent.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	5
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement or islands or point bars and less than <20% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 20-50% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 50-80% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 80% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	16

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
7. Channel Sinuosity	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 3 to 4 times longer than if it was in a straight line. (Note: Channel braiding is considered normal in coastal plains and other low-lying areas. This parameter is not easily rated in these areas).	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 1 to 2 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	The bends in the stream increase the stream length <1 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	Channel straight; waterway has been channelized for a long distance.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15
8. Bank Stability (score each bank)	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable, many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	6
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	6
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	6
Total Score					143

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Station ID:	3019-WET-JE	Field Team:	JMC	Date:	4/21/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy	X	Clear		Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other....	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant*	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	*Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails.	
Unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

Notes

Low Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 50% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	30-50% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	10-30% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 10% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	13
2. Pool Substrate Characterization	Mixture of substrate materials, with gravel and firm sand prevalent; root mats and submerged vegetation common.	Mixture of soft sand, mud, or clay; mud may be dominant; some root mats and submerged vegetation present.	All mud or clay or sand bottom; little or no root mat; no submerged vegetation	Hare-pan clay or bedrock; no root mat or vegetation	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	8
3. Pool Variability	Even mix of large, shallow, large deep, small-shallow, small-deep pools present.	Majority of pools large-deep; very few shallow.	Shallow pools much more prevalent than deep pools.	Majority of pools small-shallow or pools absent.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	5
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement or islands or point bars and less than <20% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 20-50% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 50-80% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 80% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	16

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	13
7. Channel Sinuosity	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 3 to 4 times longer than if it was in a straight line. (Note: Channel braiding is considered normal in coastal plains and other low-lying areas. This parameter is not easily rated in these areas).	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 1 to 2 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	The bends in the stream increase the stream length <1 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	Channel straight; waterway has been channelized for a long distance.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6
8. Bank Stability (score each bank)	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable, many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	6
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	6
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
Total Score					115

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Station ID:	1928-WET-JS	Field Team:	MEL	Date:	7/14/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy	X	Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low	X	Normal		Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other....	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant*	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	*Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails.	
Unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

Notes

Low Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 50% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	30-50% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	10-30% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 10% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	0
2. Pool Substrate Characterization	Mixture of substrate materials, with gravel and firm sand prevalent; root mats and submerged vegetation common.	Mixture of soft sand, mud, or clay; mud may be dominant; some root mats and submerged vegetation present.	All mud or clay or sand bottom; little or no root mat; no submerged vegetation	Hare-pan clay or bedrock; no root mat or vegetation	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6
3. Pool Variability	Even mix of large, shallow, large deep, small-shallow, small-deep pools present.	Majority of pools large-deep; very few shallow.	Shallow pools much more prevalent than deep pools.	Majority of pools small-shallow or pools absent.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	1
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement or islands or point bars and less than <20% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 20-50% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 50-80% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 80% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	0
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
7. Channel Sinuosity	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 3 to 4 times longer than if it was in a straight line. (Note: Channel braiding is considered normal in coastal plains and other low-lying areas. This parameter is not easily rated in these areas).	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 1 to 2 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	The bends in the stream increase the stream length <1 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	Channel straight; waterway has been channelized for a long distance.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	3
8. Bank Stability (score each bank)	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable, many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Total Score					91

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	1928-WET-JT	Field Team:	MEL	Date:	7/14/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	1	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	4
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	13

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	13
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	13
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	2
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
			Total Score		117

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	1829-WET-JZ	Field Team:	JMC/MEL	Date:	4/29/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy	X	Clear		Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers		Rain	X	Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	11
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	8
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	10
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	11

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	0
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
			Total Score		117

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	1828-WET-KD	Field Team:	JMC/MEL	Date:	4/29/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy	X	Clear		Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers		Rain	X	Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	7
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	3
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	7
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	1
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	20
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
			Total Score		106

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Station ID:	1828-WET-KG	Field Team:	JMC/MEL	Date:	5/2/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy	X	Clear		Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers		Rain	X	Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal		Above Normal	X	Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other....	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	1	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant*	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	*Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails.	
Unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

Notes

Low Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 50% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	30-50% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	10-30% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 10% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	9
2. Pool Substrate Characterization	Mixture of substrate materials, with gravel and firm sand prevalent; root mats and submerged vegetation common.	Mixture of soft sand, mud, or clay; mud may be dominant; some root mats and submerged vegetation present.	All mud or clay or sand bottom; little or no root mat; no submerged vegetation	Hare-pan clay or bedrock; no root mat or vegetation	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6
3. Pool Variability	Even mix of large, shallow, large deep, small-shallow, small-deep pools present.	Majority of pools large-deep; very few shallow.	Shallow pools much more prevalent than deep pools.	Majority of pools small-shallow or pools absent.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	3
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement or islands or point bars and less than <20% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 20-50% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 50-80% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 80% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	7

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	12
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19
7. Channel Sinuosity	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 3 to 4 times longer than if it was in a straight line. (Note: Channel braiding is considered normal in coastal plains and other low-lying areas. This parameter is not easily rated in these areas).	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 1 to 2 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	The bends in the stream increase the stream length <1 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	Channel straight; waterway has been channelized for a long distance.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6
8. Bank Stability (score each bank)	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable, many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
Total Score					110

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	1828-WET-KH	Field Team:	JMC	Date:	5/2/2016
	Perennial Stream				

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy	X	Clear		Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers		Rain	X	Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal		Above Normal	X	Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other....
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails
unionidae	0	Snakes	0	
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0	
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	1	

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	8
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	11

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	11
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	20
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Total Score					136

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Station ID:	1828-WET-KH	Field Team:	JMC	Date:	5/2/2016
	Intermittent Stream				

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy	X	Clear		Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers		Rain	X	Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal		Above Normal	X	Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other....	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant*	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	*Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails.	
Unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

Notes

Low Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 50% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	30-50% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	10-30% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 10% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	0
2. Pool Substrate Characterization	Mixture of substrate materials, with gravel and firm sand prevalent; root mats and submerged vegetation common.	Mixture of soft sand, mud, or clay; mud may be dominant; some root mats and submerged vegetation present.	All mud or clay or sand bottom; little or no root mat; no submerged vegetation	Hare-pan clay or bedrock; no root mat or vegetation	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6
3. Pool Variability	Even mix of large, shallow, large deep, small-shallow, small-deep pools present.	Majority of pools large-deep; very few shallow.	Shallow pools much more prevalent than deep pools.	Majority of pools small-shallow or pools absent.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	0
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement or islands or point bars and less than <20% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 20-50% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 50-80% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 80% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	1
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	20
7. Channel Sinuosity	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 3 to 4 times longer than if it was in a straight line. (Note: Channel braiding is considered normal in coastal plains and other low-lying areas. This parameter is not easily rated in these areas).	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 1 to 2 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	The bends in the stream increase the stream length <1 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	Channel straight; waterway has been channelized for a long distance.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	0
8. Bank Stability (score each bank)	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Total Score					68

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Station ID:	1828-WET-KI	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	5/2/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy	X	Clear		Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers		Rain	X	Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal		Above Normal	X	Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other....	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant*	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	*Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails.	
Unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

Notes

Low Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 50% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	30-50% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	10-30% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 10% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	11
2. Pool Substrate Characterization	Mixture of substrate materials, with gravel and firm sand prevalent; root mats and submerged vegetation common.	Mixture of soft sand, mud, or clay; mud may be dominant; some root mats and submerged vegetation present.	All mud or clay or sand bottom; little or no root mat; no submerged vegetation	Hare-pan clay or bedrock; no root mat or vegetation	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	8
3. Pool Variability	Even mix of large, shallow, large deep, small-shallow, small-deep pools present.	Majority of pools large-deep; very few shallow.	Shallow pools much more prevalent than deep pools.	Majority of pools small-shallow or pools absent.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	3
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement or islands or point bars and less than <20% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 20-50% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 50-80% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 80% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	4

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	12
7. Channel Sinuosity	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 3 to 4 times longer than if it was in a straight line. (Note: Channel braiding is considered normal in coastal plains and other low-lying areas. This parameter is not easily rated in these areas).	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 1 to 2 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	The bends in the stream increase the stream length <1 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	Channel straight; waterway has been channelized for a long distance.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	12
8. Bank Stability (score each bank)	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable, many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Total Score					114

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Station ID:	1928-WET-KL	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	5/3/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy	X	Clear		Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers		Rain		Storms	X
Stream Flow	Low		Normal		Above Normal	X	Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant*	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	*Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails.	
Unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

Notes

Low Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 50% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	30-50% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	10-30% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 10% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
2. Pool Substrate Characterization	Mixture of substrate materials, with gravel and firm sand prevalent; root mats and submerged vegetation common.	Mixture of soft sand, mud, or clay; mud may be dominant; some root mats and submerged vegetation present.	All mud or clay or sand bottom; little or no root mat; no submerged vegetation	Hare-pan clay or bedrock; no root mat or vegetation	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	3
3. Pool Variability	Even mix of large, shallow, large deep, small-shallow, small-deep pools present.	Majority of pools large-deep; very few shallow.	Shallow pools much more prevalent than deep pools.	Majority of pools small-shallow or pools absent.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	2
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement or islands or point bars and less than <20% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 20-50% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 50-80% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 80% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	12

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	9
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	17
7. Channel Sinuosity	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 3 to 4 times longer than if it was in a straight line. (Note: Channel braiding is considered normal in coastal plains and other low-lying areas. This parameter is not easily rated in these areas).	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 1 to 2 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	The bends in the stream increase the stream length <1 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	Channel straight; waterway has been channelized for a long distance.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	4
8. Bank Stability (score each bank)	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable, many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Total Score					105

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	1826-WET-KR	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	5/3/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy	X	Clear		Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers		Rain		Storms	X
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other....	PLECOPTERA
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	10
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	16
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	12
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
			Total Score		130

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	1826-WET-KT	Field Team:	JMC/MEL	Date:	5/3/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy	X	Clear		Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers		Rain		Storms	X
Stream Flow	Low		Normal		Above Normal	X	Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	9
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	8
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	9
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	20
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
			Total Score		124

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	1926-WET-KU-KV-KW	Field Team:	JMC/MEL	Date:	5/4/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy	X	Clear		Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers		Rain	X	Storms	
Stream Flow	Low	X	Normal		Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	3
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	2
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	1
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	1

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	0
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	20
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
			Total Score		81

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	1926-WET-KU-KV-KW	Field Team:	JMC/MEL	Date:	5/4/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy	X	Clear		Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers		Rain	X	Storms	
Stream Flow	Low	X	Normal		Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	3
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	2
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	1
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	1

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	0
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	20
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
			Total Score		81

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	1926-WET-KU-KV-KW	Field Team:	JMC/MEL	Date:	5/4/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy	X	Clear		Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers		Rain	X	Storms	
Stream Flow	Low	X	Normal		Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	3
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	2
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	1
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	1

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	0
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	20
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
			Total Score		81

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	1925-WET-KX	Field Team:	JMC/MEL	Date:	5/4/2015

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy	X	Clear		Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers		Rain	X	Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	11
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	8
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	10

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	13
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	20
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
			Total Score		140

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	1724-WET-KZ	Field Team:	JMC/MEL	Date:	5/4/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy	X	Clear		Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers		Rain	X	Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	17
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	16
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	8
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	13
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	20
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	1
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	1
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
			Total Score		141

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Station ID:	1724-WET-LB	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	5/5/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear		Rain/Snow	X	Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers		Rain	X	Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal		Above Normal	X	Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other....	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant*	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	*Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails.	
Unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

Notes

Low Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 50% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	30-50% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	10-30% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 10% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	7
2. Pool Substrate Characterization	Mixture of substrate materials, with gravel and firm sand prevalent; root mats and submerged vegetation common.	Mixture of soft sand, mud, or clay; mud may be dominant; some root mats and submerged vegetation present.	All mud or clay or sand bottom; little or no root mat; no submerged vegetation	Hare-pan clay or bedrock; no root mat or vegetation	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	9
3. Pool Variability	Even mix of large, shallow, large deep, small-shallow, small-deep pools present.	Majority of pools large-deep; very few shallow.	Shallow pools much more prevalent than deep pools.	Majority of pools small-shallow or pools absent.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	11
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement or islands or point bars and less than <20% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 20-50% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 50-80% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 80% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	2
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	10
7. Channel Sinuosity	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 3 to 4 times longer than if it was in a straight line. (Note: Channel braiding is considered normal in coastal plains and other low-lying areas. This parameter is not easily rated in these areas).	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 1 to 2 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	The bends in the stream increase the stream length <1 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	Channel straight; waterway has been channelized for a long distance.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	2
8. Bank Stability (score each bank)	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable, many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	1
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
Total Score					82

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	1724-WET-LC	Field Team:	MEL	Date:	5/4/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy	X	Clear		Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers		Rain	X	Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	7
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	7
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	10

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	10
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
			Total Score		115

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Station ID:	1624-WET-LD	Field Team:	JMC	Date:	5/4/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy	X	Clear		Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers	X	Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other....	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant*	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	*Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails.	
Unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

Notes

Low Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 50% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	30-50% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	10-30% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 10% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	8
2. Pool Substrate Characterization	Mixture of substrate materials, with gravel and firm sand prevalent; root mats and submerged vegetation common.	Mixture of soft sand, mud, or clay; mud may be dominant; some root mats and submerged vegetation present.	All mud or clay or sand bottom; little or no root mat; no submerged vegetation	Hare-pan clay or bedrock; no root mat or vegetation	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6
3. Pool Variability	Even mix of large, shallow, large deep, small-shallow, small-deep pools present.	Majority of pools large-deep; very few shallow.	Shallow pools much more prevalent than deep pools.	Majority of pools small-shallow or pools absent.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	2
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement or islands or point bars and less than <20% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 20-50% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 50-80% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 80% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	3

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	2
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	13
7. Channel Sinuosity	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 3 to 4 times longer than if it was in a straight line. (Note: Channel braiding is considered normal in coastal plains and other low-lying areas. This parameter is not easily rated in these areas).	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 1 to 2 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	The bends in the stream increase the stream length <1 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	Channel straight; waterway has been channelized for a long distance.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	8
8. Bank Stability (score each bank)	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable, many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
Total Score					65

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Station ID:	1722-WET-LH	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	5/5/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear		Rain/Snow	X	Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers		Rain	X	Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal		Above Normal	X	Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other....	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant*	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	*Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails.	
Unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

Notes

Low Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 50% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	30-50% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	10-30% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 10% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	12
2. Pool Substrate Characterization	Mixture of substrate materials, with gravel and firm sand prevalent; root mats and submerged vegetation common.	Mixture of soft sand, mud, or clay; mud may be dominant; some root mats and submerged vegetation present.	All mud or clay or sand bottom; little or no root mat; no submerged vegetation	Hare-pan clay or bedrock; no root mat or vegetation	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	8
3. Pool Variability	Even mix of large, shallow, large deep, small-shallow, small-deep pools present.	Majority of pools large-deep; very few shallow.	Shallow pools much more prevalent than deep pools.	Majority of pools small-shallow or pools absent.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	4
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement or islands or point bars and less than <20% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 20-50% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 50-80% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 80% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	5

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	10
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19
7. Channel Sinuosity	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 3 to 4 times longer than if it was in a straight line. (Note: Channel braiding is considered normal in coastal plains and other low-lying areas. This parameter is not easily rated in these areas).	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 1 to 2 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	The bends in the stream increase the stream length <1 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	Channel straight; waterway has been channelized for a long distance.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	20
8. Bank Stability (score each bank)	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable, many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
Total Score					115

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	1422-WET-LL	Field Team:	JMC/MEL	Date:	5/5/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy	X	Clear		Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers		Rain	X	Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal		Above Normal	X	Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	5
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	1
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
			Total Score		123

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Station ID:	1523-WET-LM	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	5/5/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear		Rain/Snow	X	Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers		Rain	X	Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal		Above Normal	X	Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other....	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant*	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	*Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails.	
Unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

Notes

Low Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 50% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	30-50% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	10-30% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 10% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	17
2. Pool Substrate Characterization	Mixture of substrate materials, with gravel and firm sand prevalent; root mats and submerged vegetation common.	Mixture of soft sand, mud, or clay; mud may be dominant; some root mats and submerged vegetation present.	All mud or clay or sand bottom; little or no root mat; no submerged vegetation	Hare-pan clay or bedrock; no root mat or vegetation	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6
3. Pool Variability	Even mix of large, shallow, large deep, small-shallow, small-deep pools present.	Majority of pools large-deep; very few shallow.	Shallow pools much more prevalent than deep pools.	Majority of pools small-shallow or pools absent.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	5
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement or islands or point bars and less than <20% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 20-50% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 50-80% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 80% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	12
7. Channel Sinuosity	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 3 to 4 times longer than if it was in a straight line. (Note: Channel braiding is considered normal in coastal plains and other low-lying areas. This parameter is not easily rated in these areas).	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 1 to 2 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	The bends in the stream increase the stream length <1 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	Channel straight; waterway has been channelized for a long distance.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	7
8. Bank Stability (score each bank)	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable, many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
Total Score					97

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Station ID:	1419-WET-LN	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	5/5/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy	X	Clear		Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers		Rain	X	Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other....	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant*	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	*Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails.	
Unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

Notes

Low Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 50% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	30-50% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	10-30% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 10% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	16
2. Pool Substrate Characterization	Mixture of substrate materials, with gravel and firm sand prevalent; root mats and submerged vegetation common.	Mixture of soft sand, mud, or clay; mud may be dominant; some root mats and submerged vegetation present.	All mud or clay or sand bottom; little or no root mat; no submerged vegetation	Hare-pan clay or bedrock; no root mat or vegetation	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	9
3. Pool Variability	Even mix of large, shallow, large deep, small-shallow, small-deep pools present.	Majority of pools large-deep; very few shallow.	Shallow pools much more prevalent than deep pools.	Majority of pools small-shallow or pools absent.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	2
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement or islands or point bars and less than <20% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 20-50% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 50-80% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 80% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	11

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
7. Channel Sinuosity	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 3 to 4 times longer than if it was in a straight line. (Note: Channel braiding is considered normal in coastal plains and other low-lying areas. This parameter is not easily rated in these areas).	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 1 to 2 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	The bends in the stream increase the stream length <1 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	Channel straight; waterway has been channelized for a long distance.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	4
8. Bank Stability (score each bank)	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable, many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	1
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	1
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	1
Total Score					97

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Station ID:	1922-WET-LP	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	5/9/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy	X	Clear		Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers		Rain	X	Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal		Above Normal	X	Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other....	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant*	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	*Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails.	
Unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

Notes

Low Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 50% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	30-50% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	10-30% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 10% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
2. Pool Substrate Characterization	Mixture of substrate materials, with gravel and firm sand prevalent; root mats and submerged vegetation common.	Mixture of soft sand, mud, or clay; mud may be dominant; some root mats and submerged vegetation present.	All mud or clay or sand bottom; little or no root mat; no submerged vegetation	Hare-pan clay or bedrock; no root mat or vegetation	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	9
3. Pool Variability	Even mix of large, shallow, large deep, small-shallow, small-deep pools present.	Majority of pools large-deep; very few shallow.	Shallow pools much more prevalent than deep pools.	Majority of pools small-shallow or pools absent.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	2
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement or islands or point bars and less than <20% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 20-50% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 50-80% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 80% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	11

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19
7. Channel Sinuosity	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 3 to 4 times longer than if it was in a straight line. (Note: Channel braiding is considered normal in coastal plains and other low-lying areas. This parameter is not easily rated in these areas).	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 1 to 2 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	The bends in the stream increase the stream length <1 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	Channel straight; waterway has been channelized for a long distance.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	5
8. Bank Stability (score each bank)	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable, many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Total Score					114

Notes:

Benthic Macroinvertebrate and Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Station ID:	1521-WET-LV	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	5/10/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear		Rain/Snow	X	Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers		Rain	X	Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal		Above Normal	X	Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant*	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	*Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails.	
Unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

Notes

Low Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 50% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	30-50% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	10-30% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 10% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	5
2. Pool Substrate Characterization	Mixture of substrate materials, with gravel and firm sand prevalent; root mats and submerged vegetation common.	Mixture of soft sand, mud, or clay; mud may be dominant; some root mats and submerged vegetation present.	All mud or clay or sand bottom; little or no root mat; no submerged vegetation	Hare-pan clay or bedrock; no root mat or vegetation	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6
3. Pool Variability	Even mix of large, shallow, large deep, small-shallow, small-deep pools present.	Majority of pools large-deep; very few shallow.	Shallow pools much more prevalent than deep pools.	Majority of pools small-shallow or pools absent.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	3
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement or islands or point bars and less than <20% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 20-50% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 50-80% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 80% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	8

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
7. Channel Sinuosity	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 3 to 4 times longer than if it was in a straight line. (Note: Channel braiding is considered normal in coastal plains and other low-lying areas. This parameter is not easily rated in these areas).	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 1 to 2 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	The bends in the stream increase the stream length <1 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	Channel straight; waterway has been channelized for a long distance.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	11
8. Bank Stability (score each bank)	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable, many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Total Score					87

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Station ID:	1520-WET-LX	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	5/10/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear		Rain/Snow	X	Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers		Rain	X	Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal		Above Normal	X	Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other....	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant*	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	*Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails.	
Unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

Notes

Low Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 50% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	30-50% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	10-30% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 10% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	10
2. Pool Substrate Characterization	Mixture of substrate materials, with gravel and firm sand prevalent; root mats and submerged vegetation common.	Mixture of soft sand, mud, or clay; mud may be dominant; some root mats and submerged vegetation present.	All mud or clay or sand bottom; little or no root mat; no submerged vegetation	Hare-pan clay or bedrock; no root mat or vegetation	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	8
3. Pool Variability	Even mix of large, shallow, large deep, small-shallow, small-deep pools present.	Majority of pools large-deep; very few shallow.	Shallow pools much more prevalent than deep pools.	Majority of pools small-shallow or pools absent.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	2
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement or islands or point bars and less than <20% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 20-50% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 50-80% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 80% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	11

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	2
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
7. Channel Sinuosity	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 3 to 4 times longer than if it was in a straight line. (Note: Channel braiding is considered normal in coastal plains and other low-lying areas. This parameter is not easily rated in these areas).	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 1 to 2 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	The bends in the stream increase the stream length <1 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	Channel straight; waterway has been channelized for a long distance.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	8
8. Bank Stability (score each bank)	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable, many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	6
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	6
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
Total Score					93

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Station ID:	1519-WET-LY-MB	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	5/10/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear		Rain/Snow	X	Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers		Rain	X	Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal		Above Normal	X	Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	1	Salamanders	0	Other....	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant*	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	*Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails.	
Unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

Notes

Low Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 50% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	30-50% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	10-30% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 10% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	10
2. Pool Substrate Characterization	Mixture of substrate materials, with gravel and firm sand prevalent; root mats and submerged vegetation common.	Mixture of soft sand, mud, or clay; mud may be dominant; some root mats and submerged vegetation present.	All mud or clay or sand bottom; little or no root mat; no submerged vegetation	Hare-pan clay or bedrock; no root mat or vegetation	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6
3. Pool Variability	Even mix of large, shallow, large deep, small-shallow, small-deep pools present.	Majority of pools large-deep; very few shallow.	Shallow pools much more prevalent than deep pools.	Majority of pools small-shallow or pools absent.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	1
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement or islands or point bars and less than <20% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 20-50% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 50-80% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 80% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	16

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	17
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19
7. Channel Sinuosity	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 3 to 4 times longer than if it was in a straight line. (Note: Channel braiding is considered normal in coastal plains and other low-lying areas. This parameter is not easily rated in these areas).	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 1 to 2 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	The bends in the stream increase the stream length <1 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	Channel straight; waterway has been channelized for a long distance.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15
8. Bank Stability (score each bank)	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable, many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
Total Score					134

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	1519-WET-MA	Field Team:	JMC/MEL	Date:	5/10/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear		Rain/Snow	X	Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers		Rain	X	Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal		Above Normal	X	Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	12

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	10
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	17
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
			Total Score		140

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Station ID:	1519-WET-LY-MB	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	5/10/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear		Rain/Snow	X	Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers		Rain	X	Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal		Above Normal	X	Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	1	Salamanders	0	Other....	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant*	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	*Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails.	
Unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

Notes

Low Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 50% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	30-50% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	10-30% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 10% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	10
2. Pool Substrate Characterization	Mixture of substrate materials, with gravel and firm sand prevalent; root mats and submerged vegetation common.	Mixture of soft sand, mud, or clay; mud may be dominant; some root mats and submerged vegetation present.	All mud or clay or sand bottom; little or no root mat; no submerged vegetation	Hare-pan clay or bedrock; no root mat or vegetation	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6
3. Pool Variability	Even mix of large, shallow, large deep, small-shallow, small-deep pools present.	Majority of pools large-deep; very few shallow.	Shallow pools much more prevalent than deep pools.	Majority of pools small-shallow or pools absent.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	1
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement or islands or point bars and less than <20% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 20-50% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 50-80% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 80% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	16

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	17
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19
7. Channel Sinuosity	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 3 to 4 times longer than if it was in a straight line. (Note: Channel braiding is considered normal in coastal plains and other low-lying areas. This parameter is not easily rated in these areas).	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 1 to 2 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	The bends in the stream increase the stream length <1 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	Channel straight; waterway has been channelized for a long distance.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15
8. Bank Stability (score each bank)	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable, many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
Total Score					134

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Station ID:	1518-WET-MF	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	5/11/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear		Rain/Snow	X	Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers		Rain	X	Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal		Above Normal	X	Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other....	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant*	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	*Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails.	
Unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

Notes

Low Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 50% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	30-50% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	10-30% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 10% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	10
2. Pool Substrate Characterization	Mixture of substrate materials, with gravel and firm sand prevalent; root mats and submerged vegetation common.	Mixture of soft sand, mud, or clay; mud may be dominant; some root mats and submerged vegetation present.	All mud or clay or sand bottom; little or no root mat; no submerged vegetation	Hare-pan clay or bedrock; no root mat or vegetation	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	10
3. Pool Variability	Even mix of large, shallow, large deep, small-shallow, small-deep pools present.	Majority of pools large-deep; very few shallow.	Shallow pools much more prevalent than deep pools.	Majority of pools small-shallow or pools absent.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	2
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement or islands or point bars and less than <20% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 20-50% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 50-80% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 80% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	10

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	1
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	13
7. Channel Sinuosity	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 3 to 4 times longer than if it was in a straight line. (Note: Channel braiding is considered normal in coastal plains and other low-lying areas. This parameter is not easily rated in these areas).	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 1 to 2 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	The bends in the stream increase the stream length <1 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	Channel straight; waterway has been channelized for a long distance.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	7
8. Bank Stability (score each bank)	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable, many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	6
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	6
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
Total Score					95

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	1518-WET-MH	Field Team:	MEL	Date:	7/14/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear		Rain/Snow	X	Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers		Rain	X	Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal		Above Normal	X	Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	16
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	3
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	16

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	7
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	20
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	16
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	1
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	1
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
			Total Score		135

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	1223-WET-MN	Field Team:	JMC	Date:	5/12/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear		Rain/Snow		Foggy	X
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers		Rain	X	Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal		Above Normal	X	Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	17
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	1
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	16

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	1
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	3
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	6
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	6
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
			Total Score		124

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	1519-WET-MR	Field Team:	JMC	Date:	5/12/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy	X	Clear		Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers		Rain	X	Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal		Above Normal	X	Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	17
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	9
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	11
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	5
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	8
Total Score					122

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	1721-WET-MY	Field Team:	JMC/MEL	Date:	5/16/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers	X	Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	3
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	17
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	1
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
			Total Score		131

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	1719-WET-NF	Field Team:	JMC	Date:	5/17/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear		Rain/Snow	X	Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers		Rain	X	Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal		Above Normal	X	Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	16
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	11
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	11

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	17
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	10
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
			Total Score		126

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	1719-WET-NG-NH	Field Team:	JMC	Date:	5/17/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear		Rain/Snow	X	Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers		Rain	X	Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal		Above Normal	X	Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	4
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	10
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	1
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	11

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	2
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	2
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
			Total Score		86

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	1719-WET-NG-NH	Field Team:	JMC	Date:	5/17/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear		Rain/Snow	X	Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers		Rain	X	Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal		Above Normal	X	Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	4
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	10
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	1
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	11

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	2
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	2
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
			Total Score		86

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	1319-WET-OI-OJ	Field Team:	JMC/MEL	Date:	5/24/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers		Rain		Storms	X
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	16
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	7
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	16
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	1
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
			Total Score		140

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	1319-WET-OI-OJ	Field Team:	JMC/MEL	Date:	5/24/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers		Rain		Storms	X
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	16
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	7
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	16
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	1
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
			Total Score		140

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Station ID:	1220-WET-OT-PB	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	5/26/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers	X	Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other....	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant*	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	*Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails.	
Unionidae	0	Snakes	1		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	2		

Notes

Low Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 50% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	30-50% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	10-30% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 10% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
2. Pool Substrate Characterization	Mixture of substrate materials, with gravel and firm sand prevalent; root mats and submerged vegetation common.	Mixture of soft sand, mud, or clay; mud may be dominant; some root mats and submerged vegetation present.	All mud or clay or sand bottom; little or no root mat; no submerged vegetation	Hare-pan clay or bedrock; no root mat or vegetation	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
3. Pool Variability	Even mix of large, shallow, large deep, small-shallow, small-deep pools present.	Majority of pools large-deep; very few shallow.	Shallow pools much more prevalent than deep pools.	Majority of pools small-shallow or pools absent.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	11
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement or islands or point bars and less than <20% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 20-50% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 50-80% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 80% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	16
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19
7. Channel Sinuosity	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 3 to 4 times longer than if it was in a straight line. (Note: Channel braiding is considered normal in coastal plains and other low-lying areas. This parameter is not easily rated in these areas).	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 1 to 2 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	The bends in the stream increase the stream length <1 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	Channel straight; waterway has been channelized for a long distance.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15
8. Bank Stability (score each bank)	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable, many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
Total Score					166

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Station ID:	1220-WET-OT-PB	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	5/26/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers	X	Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other....	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant*	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	*Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails.	
Unionidae	0	Snakes	1		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	2		

Notes

Low Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 50% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	30-50% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	10-30% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 10% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
2. Pool Substrate Characterization	Mixture of substrate materials, with gravel and firm sand prevalent; root mats and submerged vegetation common.	Mixture of soft sand, mud, or clay; mud may be dominant; some root mats and submerged vegetation present.	All mud or clay or sand bottom; little or no root mat; no submerged vegetation	Hare-pan clay or bedrock; no root mat or vegetation	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
3. Pool Variability	Even mix of large, shallow, large deep, small-shallow, small-deep pools present.	Majority of pools large-deep; very few shallow.	Shallow pools much more prevalent than deep pools.	Majority of pools small-shallow or pools absent.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	11
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement or islands or point bars and less than <20% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 20-50% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 50-80% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 80% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	16
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19
7. Channel Sinuosity	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 3 to 4 times longer than if it was in a straight line. (Note: Channel braiding is considered normal in coastal plains and other low-lying areas. This parameter is not easily rated in these areas).	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 1 to 2 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	The bends in the stream increase the stream length <1 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	Channel straight; waterway has been channelized for a long distance.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15
8. Bank Stability (score each bank)	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable, many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
Total Score					166

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	1121-WET-PK	Field Team:	JMC/MEL	Date:	5/26/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers	X	Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal		Above Normal	X	Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	11
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	16

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	20
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	17
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	17
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	6
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	6
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
			Total Score		159

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	1121-WET-PO	Field Team:	MEL	Date:	7/14/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers	X	Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal		Above Normal	X	Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	8
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	20
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
			Total Score		172

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Station ID:	2717-WET-QS	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	6/2/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy	X	Clear		Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other....	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant*	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	*Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails.	
Unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

Notes

Low Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 50% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	30-50% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	10-30% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 10% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	16
2. Pool Substrate Characterization	Mixture of substrate materials, with gravel and firm sand prevalent; root mats and submerged vegetation common.	Mixture of soft sand, mud, or clay; mud may be dominant; some root mats and submerged vegetation present.	All mud or clay or sand bottom; little or no root mat; no submerged vegetation	Hare-pan clay or bedrock; no root mat or vegetation	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
3. Pool Variability	Even mix of large, shallow, large deep, small-shallow, small-deep pools present.	Majority of pools large-deep; very few shallow.	Shallow pools much more prevalent than deep pools.	Majority of pools small-shallow or pools absent.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	8
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement or islands or point bars and less than <20% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 20-50% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 50-80% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 80% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15
7. Channel Sinuosity	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 3 to 4 times longer than if it was in a straight line. (Note: Channel braiding is considered normal in coastal plains and other low-lying areas. This parameter is not easily rated in these areas).	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 1 to 2 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	The bends in the stream increase the stream length <1 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	Channel straight; waterway has been channelized for a long distance.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	8
8. Bank Stability (score each bank)	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable, many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	1
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	1
Total Score					123

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	1721-WET-SS	Field Team:	JMC/MEL	Date:	6/6/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers	X	Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	10
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	10
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	17
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
			Total Score		136

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	1721-WET-ST	Field Team:	JMC/MEL	Date:	6/6/2016
	Perennial Stream				

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers	X	Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails
unionidae	0	Snakes	0	
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0	
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0	

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	16
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	10

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	10
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	7
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	6
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	6
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
			Total Score		116

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	1721-WET-ST	Field Team:	JMC/MEL	Date:	6/6/2016
	Intermittent Stream				

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers	X	Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails
unionidae	0	Snakes	0	
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0	
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0	

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	17
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	17
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	9
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	13

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	13
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	7
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	16
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	6
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
			Total Score		115

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Station ID:	2917-WET-SW	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	6/6/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers	X	Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other....	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant*	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	*Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails.	
Unionidae	0	Snakes	1		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	2		

Notes

Low Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 50% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	30-50% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	10-30% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 10% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	1
2. Pool Substrate Characterization	Mixture of substrate materials, with gravel and firm sand prevalent; root mats and submerged vegetation common.	Mixture of soft sand, mud, or clay; mud may be dominant; some root mats and submerged vegetation present.	All mud or clay or sand bottom; little or no root mat; no submerged vegetation	Hare-pan clay or bedrock; no root mat or vegetation	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	2
3. Pool Variability	Even mix of large, shallow, large deep, small-shallow, small-deep pools present.	Majority of pools large-deep; very few shallow.	Shallow pools much more prevalent than deep pools.	Majority of pools small-shallow or pools absent.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	2
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement or islands or point bars and less than <20% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 20-50% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 50-80% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 80% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	1
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15
7. Channel Sinuosity	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 3 to 4 times longer than if it was in a straight line. (Note: Channel braiding is considered normal in coastal plains and other low-lying areas. This parameter is not easily rated in these areas).	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 1 to 2 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	The bends in the stream increase the stream length <1 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	Channel straight; waterway has been channelized for a long distance.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6
8. Bank Stability (score each bank)	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable, many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	6
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	6
Total Score					63

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Station ID:	2917-WET-VA	Field Team:	JMC,MEL	Date:	6/7/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers	X	Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other....	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant*	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	*Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails.	
Unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

Notes

Low Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 50% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	30-50% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	10-30% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 10% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	7
2. Pool Substrate Characterization	Mixture of substrate materials, with gravel and firm sand prevalent; root mats and submerged vegetation common.	Mixture of soft sand, mud, or clay; mud may be dominant; some root mats and submerged vegetation present.	All mud or clay or sand bottom; little or no root mat; no submerged vegetation	Hare-pan clay or bedrock; no root mat or vegetation	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6
3. Pool Variability	Even mix of large, shallow, large deep, small-shallow, small-deep pools present.	Majority of pools large-deep; very few shallow.	Shallow pools much more prevalent than deep pools.	Majority of pools small-shallow or pools absent.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	5
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement or islands or point bars and less than <20% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 20-50% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 50-80% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 80% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	5

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	8
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15
7. Channel Sinuosity	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 3 to 4 times longer than if it was in a straight line. (Note: Channel braiding is considered normal in coastal plains and other low-lying areas. This parameter is not easily rated in these areas).	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 1 to 2 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	The bends in the stream increase the stream length <1 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	Channel straight; waterway has been channelized for a long distance.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6
8. Bank Stability (score each bank)	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable, many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	2
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	4
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
Total Score					82

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Station ID:	2221-WET-VF	Field Team:	MEL	Date:	6/20/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other….	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant-	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails	
unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

High Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast shallow)(slow is <0.3m/s, deep is >0.5 m).	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	8
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and <5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	12

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - High Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the availible channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the availible channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	10
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channeliztion may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	0
7. Frequency of Riffles	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distances between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each banks riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riperian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	3
			Total Score		95

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Station ID:	2221-WET-VK	Field Team:	JMC	Date:	6/20/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy		Clear	X	Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear		Showers	X	Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other....	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	0	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant*	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	*Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails.	
Unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

Notes

Low Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 50% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	30-50% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	10-30% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 10% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6
2. Pool Substrate Characterization	Mixture of substrate materials, with gravel and firm sand prevalent; root mats and submerged vegetation common.	Mixture of soft sand, mud, or clay; mud may be dominant; some root mats and submerged vegetation present.	All mud or clay or sand bottom; little or no root mat; no submerged vegetation	Hare-pan clay or bedrock; no root mat or vegetation	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6
3. Pool Variability	Even mix of large, shallow, large deep, small-shallow, small-deep pools present.	Majority of pools large-deep; very few shallow.	Shallow pools much more prevalent than deep pools.	Majority of pools small-shallow or pools absent.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	3
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement or islands or point bars and less than <20% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 20-50% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 50-80% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 80% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	11

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	13
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	15
7. Channel Sinuosity	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 3 to 4 times longer than if it was in a straight line. (Note: Channel braiding is considered normal in coastal plains and other low-lying areas. This parameter is not easily rated in these areas).	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 1 to 2 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	The bends in the stream increase the stream length <1 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	Channel straight; waterway has been channelized for a long distance.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	6
8. Bank Stability (score each bank)	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable, many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	1
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	1
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	5
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Total Score					92

Notes:

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Station ID:	3019-WET-VO	Field Team:	JMC/MEL	Date:	6/21/2016

Weather Observations

Current Weather	Cloudy	X	Clear		Rain/Snow		Foggy	
Recent Precipitation	Clear	X	Showers		Rain		Storms	
Stream Flow	Low		Normal	X	Above Normal		Flood	

Biological Observations

Periphyton	0	Salamanders	0	Other....	
Filamentous Algae	0	Warmwater Fish	2	0= Not observed	
Submerged Macrophytes	0	Coldwater Fish	0	1= Sparse	
Emergent Macrophytes	0	Beavers	0	2= Common to Abundant	
Crayfish	0	Muskrats	0	3= Dominant*	
Corbicula	0	Ducks/Geese	0	*Abnormally high density where other taxa are insignificant in relation to the dominant taxa. There can be situations where multiple taxa are dominant such as algae and snails.	
Unionidae	0	Snakes	0		
Operculate Snails	0	Turtles	0		
Non-operculate Snails	0	Frogs/Tadpoles	0		

Notes

Low Gradient Habitat Data Sheet

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 50% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble, or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e. snags/logs that are not new fall and not transient).	30-50% mix of stable habitat; well suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization.	10-30% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 10% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	18
2. Pool Substrate Characterization	Mixture of substrate materials, with gravel and firm sand prevalent; root mats and submerged vegetation common.	Mixture of soft sand, mud, or clay; mud may be dominant; some root mats and submerged vegetation present.	All mud or clay or sand bottom; little or no root mat; no submerged vegetation	Hare-pan clay or bedrock; no root mat or vegetation	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
3. Pool Variability	Even mix of large, shallow, large deep, small-shallow, small-deep pools present.	Majority of pools large-deep; very few shallow.	Shallow pools much more prevalent than deep pools.	Majority of pools small-shallow or pools absent.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement or islands or point bars and less than <20% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand, or fine sediment; 20-50% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand, or fine sediment on old and new bars; 50-80% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 80% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.®

Habitat Field Data Sheet - Low Gradient

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category				
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor	Score
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	19
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream width normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e. dredging, may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40-80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	20
7. Channel Sinuosity	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 3 to 4 times longer than if it was in a straight line. (Note: Channel braiding is considered normal in coastal plains and other low-lying areas. This parameter is not easily rated in these areas).	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 1 to 2 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	The bends in the stream increase the stream length <1 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	Channel straight; waterway has been channelized for a long distance.	
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0	14
8. Bank Stability (score each bank)	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable, many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	9
9. Vegetation Protection (score each bank) Note: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or non-woody macrophytes; vegetation disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	7
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e. parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.	
Score Left Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	10
Score Right Bank	10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0	6
Total Score					166

Notes: